Ancient Hebrew Dictionary
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

1000 Verbs and Nouns of the Hebrew Bible

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

By Jeff A. Benner
To Jack and Jamie Waid, our good friends who are an inspiration to my wife and I and too many others.
INTRODUCTION .............................................................................................................. 1

ABOUT THE BOOK ................................................................................................... 1

DICTIONARY FORMAT .............................................................................................. 2

DICTIONARY ~ VERBS ............................................................................................. 5

ALEPH .......................................................................................................................... 5
BETY ............................................................................................................................. 8
GIMEL .......................................................................................................................... 11
DALET .......................................................................................................................... 13
HEY .............................................................................................................................. 14
ZAYIN .......................................................................................................................... 15
HHET ........................................................................................................................... 17
TET .............................................................................................................................. 21
YUD ............................................................................................................................. 22
KAPH .......................................................................................................................... 27
LAMED ........................................................................................................................ 29
MEM ............................................................................................................................. 30
NUN ............................................................................................................................... 33
SAMEHH ..................................................................................................................... 39
AYIN ............................................................................................................................. 40
PEY ............................................................................................................................... 42
TSADE ........................................................................................................................ 46
QUPH ........................................................................................................................... 47
RESH ............................................................................................................................ 50
SHIN ............................................................................................................................ 53
TAV ............................................................................................................................... 59

DICTIONARY ~ NOUNS ............................................................................................ 61

ALEPH .......................................................................................................................... 61
Introduction

About the Book

This book has been designed to be a quick reference guide for looking up the meaning of common Hebrew words found in the Hebrew Bible, as well as a resource for learning the Hebrew vocabulary.

Within this book is a list of the 1000 most frequently used Hebrew verbs (379) and nouns (621) from the Hebrew Bible. Each word entry includes:

1. The Hebrew word (in modern and ancient script).
2. A transliteration of the Hebrew word.
3. A one or two word translation of the Hebrew word.
4. A more detailed definition of the Hebrew word.
5. Cross references to other resources.

In the appendices are additional words and details about the Hebrew language including:

1. The Hebrew alphabet and vowels.
2. Hebrew prefixes and suffixes.
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

3. Pronouns, prepositions, etc.
4. Hebrew numbers.
5. Hebrew verb conjugations.

Dictionary Format

Below is an example entry, followed by an explanation of its contents.

944. שָׁלוֹם / mfls / sha-lom Translation: Completeness
Definition: Something that has been finished or made whole.
A state of being complete. AHLB: 2845 (c) Strong's: 7965

Modern Hebrew Word

Following the entry number is the Hebrew word written in the
Modern Hebrew script (שָׁלוֹם).

Ancient Hebrew Word

Each word is also written in the ancient pictographic script
(שָׁלוֹם). In some cases, this spelling may be different than the
modern script. As an example, the word אֹהֶל (#390) includes
the hholam vowel pointing (the dot above the aleph
representing the "o" sound), but in most ancient documents
this word is written as אֹהֶל (where the letter vav represents
the “o” sound) or אָהֶל in the ancient script. In addition, the
spelling of words evolve over time. For instance, the word בּוֹר
(#452, bor, a cistern) comes from the root כּוֹר (kor) meaning "to dig a hole." Therefore, the ancient spelling of this word would have been כּוֹר (kor).

**Transliteration**

A transliteration from Hebrew into Roman letters (sha-lom) is given to assist with the pronunciation of Hebrew nouns. Verb transliterations will be represented by the consonants only. For instance, the transliteration for the Hebrew verb בָדַל (#20) is B.D.L.

**Translation**

This is one or two English words that best translate the Hebrew word. In many cases, this translation will be significantly different from what is found in other dictionaries. For instance, the word שָׁלוֹם is usually translated as "peace," but this abstract idea does not completely convey the original Hebraic meaning of this word. In this dictionary, the translation of this word is "Completeness." An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from the English translation to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.

**Definition**

This is a more specific meaning of the word which reflects its textual and original Hebraic cultural perspective. As an example, in our culture, the word "peace" means "a state of mutual harmony between people or groups." However, in Biblical Hebrew, this word means "a state of being complete."
Cross References

Each entry includes a cross reference to the *Ancient Hebrew Lexicon of the Bible* and *Strong's Dictionary*. An index at the end of this book allows for a cross referencing from Strong's number to its corresponding entry within this dictionary.
Aleph

1. אבד / א.ב.ד 
   **Translation:** Perish 
   **Definition:** To be separated from the whole, life or functionality. 
   **AHLB:** 1027-C (V) 
   **Strong's:** 6

2. אבה / א.ב.ה 
   **Translation:** Consent 
   **Definition:** To give approval; to be in concord in opinion or sentiment; agreement as to action or opinion; to be willing to go somewhere or do something. 
   **AHLB:** 1028-C (V) 
   **Strong's:** 14

3. אבל / א.ב.ל 
   **Translation:** Mourn 
   **Definition:** To feel or express grief or sorrow. 
   **AHLB:** 1035-C (V) 
   **Strong's:** 56

4. אמם / א.ה.ב 
   **Translation:** Love 
   **Definition:** To provide and protect that which is given as a privilege. An intimacy of action and emotion. Strong affection for another arising from personal ties. 
   **AHLB:** 1094-C (V) 
   **Strong's:** 157

*More about the word אֵּהָב*

_We do not choose our parents or siblings, but are instead given to us as a gift from above, a privileged gift. Even in the ancient Hebrew culture one's wife was chosen. It is our responsibility to provide and protect that privileged gift. In our modern Western culture love is an abstract thought of emotion, how one feels toward another but the Hebrew meaning goes much deeper. As a_
verb this word means "to provide and protect what is given as a privilege" as well as "to have an intimacy of action and emotion". We are told to love Elohiym and our neighbors, not in an emotional sense, but in the sense of our actions.

5. אָוַר / רף / A.W.H Translation: Yearn Definition: To have an earnest or strong desire; long. AHLB: 1005-J (V) Strong's: 183

6. אור / רף / A.W.R Translation: Light Definition: To shine with an intense light; be or give off light; to be bright. AHLB: 1020-J (V) Strong's: 215

7. אזן / נזא / A.Z.N Translation: Give an ear Definition: To pay attention to a voice or sound; to hear with thoughtful attention and obedience. AHLB: 1152-C (V) Strong's: 238

8. אחז / קזר / A.Hh.Z Translation: Take hold Definition: To have possession or ownership of; to keep in restraint; to have or maintain in one's grasp; to grab something and keep hold of it. AHLB: 1168-C (V) Strong's: 270

9. איב / ייב / A.Y.B Translation: Attack Definition: To be antagonistic or unfriendly to another. An action taken by an enemy. AHLB: 1002-M (V) Strong's: 341

10. אכלי / צל / A.K.L Translation: Eat Definition: To consume food; to destroy. A devouring of a fire. AHLB: 1242-C (V) Strong's: 398
11. אָמַן / אָמַן / A.M.N Translation: Be firm
   Definition: Securely or solidly fixed in place; to stand firm in
   the sense of a support. Not subject to change or revision. The
   hiphil (causative) form means "support." AHLB: 1290-C (V)
   Strong's: 539

12. אָמַץ / אָמַץ / A.M.Ts Translation: Be strong
   Definition: To be mentally astute, firm, obstinate or
   courageous. Having or marked by great physical, moral or
   intellectual power. AHLB: 1294-C (V) Strong's: 553

13. אָמַר / אָמַר / A.M.R Translation: Say
   Definition: To
   speak chains of words that form sentences. AHLB: 1288-C (V)
   Strong's: 559

14. אָסֵף / אָסֵף / A.S.P Translation: Gather
   Definition: To
   bring together; to accumulate and place in readiness. AHLB: 1339-C (V) Strong's: 622

15. אָסֵר / אָסֵר / A.S.R Translation: Tie up
   Definition: To
   wrap or fasten with a cord. AHLB: 1342-C (V) Strong's: 631

16. אָפֵה / אָפֵה / A.P.H Translation: Bake
   Definition: To
   cook using dry heat, especially in an oven. AHLB: 1017-H (V)
   Strong's: 644

17. אָרֵב / אָרֵב / A.R.B Translation: Ambush
   Definition: To
   lay in wait of another to capture or do harm or injury. AHLB: 1439-C (V) Strong's: 693

18. אָרְך / אָרְך / A.R.K Translation: Prolong
   Definition: To
   lengthen or delay. AHLB: 1448-C (V) Strong's: 748
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

19. אָרֶר / arer / A.R.R Translation: Spit upon Definition: To eject saliva, usually on another in spite or disrespect. 
AHLB: 1457-C (V) Strong's: 779

20. אָשָׁם / asham / A.Sh.M Translation: Be guilty Definition: To commit an offense, especially consciously. 
AHLB: 1473-C (V) Strong's: 816

Beyt

21. בָּגֹד / bagod / B.G.D Translation: Act treacherously Definition: To perform an action covertly or with the intent to deceive. 
AHLB: 2004 (V) Strong's: 898

22. בָּדֵל / badel / B.D.L Translation: Separate Definition: To set or keep apart. 
AHLB: 2005 (V) Strong's: 914

23. בָּהֲל / bahal / B.H.L Translation: Stir Definition: To disturb the quiet of; agitate. 
AHLB: 1035-G (V) Strong's: 926

24. בָּאוּ / baou / B.W.A Translation: Come Definition: To move toward something; approach; enter. This can be understood as to come or to go. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring." 
AHLB: 1024-J (V) Strong's: 935

25. בָּשֹׁש / bashosh / B.W.Sh Translation: Be ashamed Definition: Feeling shame, guilt or disgrace; to be dried up with shame. 
AHLB: 1044-J (V) Strong's: 954

26. בָּזָה / bazah / B.Z.H Translation: Disdain Definition: A feeling of contempt for what is beneath one; to look with
scorn on; to treat something as spoiled or no longer of value. **AHLB**: 1030-H (V) **Strong's**: 959

27. בזז / בזז / B.Z.Z **Translation**: Plunder **Definition**: To commit robbery or looting. **AHLB**: 1030-B (V) **Strong's**: 962

28. провер / בוחר / B.Hh.N **Translation**: Examine **Definition**: To inspect closely; to test, try or scrutinize. **AHLB**: 2011 (V) **Strong's**: 974

29. выбрать / בוחר / B.Hh.R **Translation**: Choose **Definition**: To select freely and after consideration. **AHLB**: 2012 (V) **Strong's**: 977

30. בוח / בוח / B.Th.Hh **Translation**: Cling **Definition**: To grab a hold of someone or something that is secure and safe. **AHLB**: 2013 (V) **Strong's**: 982

31. בוח / בוח / B.Yh.N **Translation**: Understand **Definition**: To grasp the meaning of; to have comprehension. **AHLB**: 1037-M (V) **Strong's**: 995

32. بك / بك / B.K.H **Translation**: Weep **Definition**: To express deep sorrow, especially by shedding tears. **AHLB**: 1034-H (V) **Strong's**: 1058

33. בבל / בבל / B.L.L **Translation**: Mix **Definition**: To combine in one mass; to mingle together. **AHLB**: 1035-B (V) **Strong's**: 1101

34. בבל / בבל / B.L.Ah **Translation**: Swallow **Definition**: To pass through the mouth and move into the esophagus to the stomach. **AHLB**: 2020 (V) **Strong's**: 1104
35. בָּנָה / בָּנָה / ב. נ. ה Translation: Build Definition: To construct a building, home or family. AHLB: 1037-H (V) Strong’s: 1129

36. בְּעַר / בְּעַר / ב. אה. ר Translation: Burn Definition: To undergo rapid combustion or consume fuel in such a way as to give off heat, gases, and, usually, light; be on fire. AHLB: 2028 (V) Strong’s: 1197

37. בְּצֵר / בְּצֵר / ב. ת. ר Translation: Fence in Definition: A barrier intended to protect, prevent escape or intrusion, or to mark a boundary; to gather together and confine for protection. AHLB: 2033 (V) Strong’s: 1219

38. בָּקַע / בָּקַע / ב. צ. א. ח Translation: Cleave Definition: To divide by or as if by a cutting blow; to separate into distinct parts; to break, cut or divide something in half. AHLB: 2034 (V) Strong’s: 1234

39. בְּקָע / בְּקָע / ב. צ. א. ח Translation: Search out Definition: To intently look for someone or something until the object of the search is found. AHLB: 2036 (V) Strong’s: 1245

40. בָּרָא / בָּרָא / ב. ר. א Translation: Fatten Definition: To make more substantial, fleshy or plump; to fill up. The filling of the earth in Genesis 1 with the sun, moon, plants and animals. The filling of man with breath and the image of Elohiym. AHLB: 1043-€ (V) Strong’s: 1254

41. בָּרָח / בָּרָח / ב. ר. הי Translation: Flee away Definition: To run away from. AHLB: 2038 (V) Strong’s: 1272
Dictionary ~ Verbs

42. בָּרָך / בְּרָכָה / B.R.K Translation: Kneel Definition: To bend the knee, to kneel in homage or to drink water. The piel (intensive) form means "respect," in the sense of kneeling before another. AHLB: 2039 (V) Strong's: 1288

More about the word בָּרָך
The Hebrew verb barak means to kneel as seen in Genesis 24:11. However, when written in the piel form it means to show respect (usually translated as bless) as seen in Genesis 12:2. A related Hebrew word is berakhah meaning a gift or present. From this we can see the concrete meaning behind the piel form of the verb barak. It is to bring a gift to another while kneeling out of respect. The extended meaning of this word is to do or give something of value to another. Elohiym "respects" us by providing for our needs and we in turn "respect" Elohiym by giving him of ourselves as his servants.

43. בַּשָּׁל / בַּשָּׁל / B.Sh.L Translation: Boil Definition: To generate bubbles of vapor when heated; to cook a meat in water. The hiphil (causative) form means "ripen." AHLB: 2043 (V) Strong's: 1310

Gimel

44. גָּאָל / גֶּאָל / G.A.L Translation: Redeem Definition: To buy back. Restore one to his original position or avenge his
death. In the participle form this verb means "avenger," as it is the role of the nearest relative to buy back one in slavery or avenge his murder. **AHLB:** 1058-D (V) **Strong's:** 1350

45. גביה / גְּבִּיהּ / G.B.H **Translation:** Lift high **Definition:** To lift up to a greater elevation or stature. **AHLB:** 1048-H (V) **Strong's:** 1361

46. גבר / גֶּבֶר / G.B.R **Translation:** Overcome **Definition:** To get the better of. Be successful in strength or authority. **AHLB:** 2052 (V) **Strong's:** 1396

47. גדל / גֶּדֶל / G.D.L **Translation:** Magnify **Definition:** To increase in size or one's position of honor. **AHLB:** 2054 (V) **Strong's:** 1431

48. גור / גֹּר / G.W.R **Translation:** Sojourn **Definition:** To stay as a temporary resident. Travel in a strange land. Also, the extended meaning of "to be afraid" of a stranger. **AHLB:** 1066-J (V) **Strong's:** 1481

49. גזל / גֵּזָל / G.Z.L **Translation:** Pluck away **Definition:** To take off something or someone by force through picking off, robbing or plundering. **AHLB:** 2059 (V) **Strong's:** 1497

50. גלil / גֶּלֶל / G.Y.L **Translation:** Dance around **Definition:** To celebrate or rejoice by spinning or moving around in a circle. **AHLB:** 1058-M (V) **Strong's:** 1523

51. גלה / גֶּלֶה / G.L.H **Translation:** Remove the cover **Definition:** To reveal something by exposing it. Usually to be exposed from the removal of clothing. **AHLB:** 1357-H (V) **Strong's:** 1540
52. גמל / G.M.L Translation: Yield Definition: To produce or be productive. AHLB: 2070 (V) Strong's: 1580

53. גנב / G.N.B Translation: Steal Definition: To wrongfully take the property of another; rob. AHLB: 2073 (V) Strong's: 1589

54. גרשׁ / G.R.Sh Translation: Cast out Definition: To drive out, expel, thrust away. AHLB: 2089 (V) Strong's: 1644

Dalet

55. עבך / D.B.Q Translation: Adhere Definition: To join or stick to someone or something. AHLB: 2092 (V) Strong's: 1692

56. דבר / D.B.R Translation: Speak Definition: A careful arrangement of words or commands said orally. AHLB: 2093 (V) Strong's: 1696

57. ד 의해 / D.M.H Translation: Resemble Definition: To be like, similar or compared to something else. AHLB: 1082-H (V) Strong's: 1819

58. דרך / D.R.K Translation: Step upon Definition: To take a step; to take a journey as a treading. The stringing of a bow through the idea of stepping the foot over the bow and using the leg to bend it. AHLB: 2112 (V) Strong's: 1869

59. דרשׁ / D.R.Sh Translation: Seek Definition: To look for or search for something or for answers. The niphal
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

(passive) form means "require."  

AHLB: 2114 (V)  

Strong's: 1875

**Hey**

60. הָגוֹן / H.G.H **Translation:** Mutter  
**Definition:** To moan or growl in deep meditation or mourning.  
**AHLB:** 1095-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 1897

61. הוֹי / H.Y.H **Translation:** Exist  
**Definition:** To have real being whether material or spiritual; to have breath.  
**AHLB:** 1097-M (V)  
**Strong's:** 1961

62. הָלַךְ / H.L.K **Translation:** Walk  
**Definition:** To move along on foot; walk a journey; to go. Also, customs as a lifestyle that is walked or lived.  
**AHLB:** 1264-F (V)  
**Strong's:** 1980

63. הָלָה / H.L.L **Translation:** Shine  
**Definition:** To emit rays of light. Shine brightly. To shine or cause another to shine through one's actions or words. The piel (intensive) form means "commend."  
**AHLB:** 1104-B (V)  
**Strong's:** 1984

**More about the word הָלָה**

The Hebrew verb halal means "to shine" as can be seen Job 29:3. But when it is written in its piel form it means "commend" (usually translated as "praise"). However, commend is an abstract word that must be understood through the ancient Hebrew's concrete way of thinking. The North Star, unlike all of the other stars, remains
motionless and constantly shines in the northern sky and is used as a guide when traveling. In the Ancient Hebrew mind we praise Elohiym by looking at him as the guiding star that shines to show us our direction.

64. הmah / H.M.H Translation: Roar Definition: A loud noise as from the sea or a crowd. AHLB: 1105-H (V) Strong's: 1993

65. הפך / H.P.K Translation: Overturn Definition: To turn something over or upside down, as if pouring out its contents. AHLB: 1379-F (V) Strong's: 2015

66. הרג / H.R.G Translation: Kill Definition: To deprive of life; to slaughter. AHLB: 1440-F (V) Strong's: 2026

67. הרה / H.R.H Translation: Conceive Definition: To become pregnant with young. AHLB: 1112-H (V) Strong's: 2029

68. הרס / H.R.S Translation: Cast down Definition: To ruin or break into pieces by throwing or pulling down. AHLB: 1452-F (V) Strong's: 2040

**Zayin**

69. זבח / Z.B.Hh Translation: Sacrifice Definition: An act of offering to deity something precious; to kill an animal for an offering. AHLB: 2117 (V) Strong's: 2076
70. זוֹב / וֹב / Z.W.B Translation: Issue  Definition: To flow out; to go, pass, or flow out; emerge.  AHLB: 1140-J (V) Strong's: 2100

71. זָור / זָר / Z.W.R Translation: Be strange  Definition: To be separated out from others; to be scattered abroad.  AHLB: 1158-J (V) Strong's: 2114

72. זָכַר / זָכַר / Z.K.R Translation: Remember  Definition: To bring to mind or think of again; to act or speak on behalf of another. Remember in thought as a memorial or mention through speech. The hiphil (causative) form means "mention."
AHLB: 2121 (V) Strong's: 2142

73. זָמַר / זָמַר / Z.M.R Translation: Pluck  Definition: To make music by plucking an instrument. To pick fruit.
AHLB: 2124 (V) Strong's: 2167

74. זָנַה / זָנַה / Z.N.H Translation: Be a whore  Definition: A woman who practices promiscuous sexual behavior, especially for hire.  AHLB: 1152-H (V) Strong's: 2181

75. זָעַק / זָעַק / Z.Ah.Q Translation: Yell out  Definition: To call out in a louder than normal voice; to declare; to cry out for help.  AHLB: 2131 (V) Strong's: 2199

76. זָקַן / זָקַן / Z.Q.N Translation: Be old  Definition: To be of an advanced age.  AHLB: 2132 (V) Strong's: 2204

77. זָרָה / זָרָה / Z.R.H Translation: Disperse  Definition: To separate or remove to a distance apart from each other; to diffuse or cause to break into different parts.  AHLB: 1158-H (V) Strong's: 2219
Dictionary ~ Verbs

78. זרע / orz / Z.R.Ah  **Translation:** Sow  **Definition:** To spread seeds on the ground; to plant a crop.  **AHLB:** 2137 (V)  **Strong's:** 2232

79. זרק / qrz / Z.R.Q  **Translation:** Sprinkle  **Definition:** To drip a liquid, usually water or blood.  **AHLB:** 2138 (V)  **Strong's:** 2236

**Hhet**

80. חבא / abh / Hh.B.A  **Translation:** Withdraw  **Definition:** To take back or withhold what is cherished; to turn away or move back.  **AHLB:** 1163-E (V)  **Strong's:** 2244

81. חבר / rbh / Hh.B.R  **Translation:** Couple  **Definition:** To bind by joining or coupling together.  **AHLB:** 2143 (V)  **Strong's:** 2266

82. חבשׁ / sbh / Hh.B.Sh  **Translation:** Saddle  **Definition:** A shaped mounted support on which an object can travel; to bind up with a saddle.  **AHLB:** 2144 (V)  **Strong's:** 2280

83. חגר / rch / Hh.G.R  **Translation:** Gird up  **Definition:** To bind the loose portions of clothing into a belt or sash to prepare to go to war; to be bound with arms for war.  **AHLB:** 2147 (V)  **Strong's:** 2296

84. חדל / ldh / Hh.D.L  **Translation:** Terminate  **Definition:** To stop or refrain from continuing an action.  **AHLB:** 2148 (V)  **Strong's:** 2308
85. חול / חֹל / Hh.W.L Translation: Twist Definition: A winding or wrapping together; entwined in pain or joy. 
AHLB: 1173-J (V) Strong's: 2342

86. חזה / חָזָה / Hh.Z.H Translation: Perceive Definition: To be able to understand on a higher level; to see something that is not physically present. 
AHLB: 1168-H (V) Strong's: 2372

87. חזק / חָזָק / Hh.Z.Q Translation: Seize Definition: To possess or take by force; grab hold tightly; to refrain or support by grabbing hold. 
AHLB: 2152 (V) Strong's: 2388

88. חטא / חָטָא / Hh.Th.A Translation: Err Definition: To miss the target, whether a literal target or a goal that is aimed for. The piel (intensive) form means "reconcile." 
AHLB: 1170-E (V) Strong's: 2398

89. חזיה / חָזִיה / Hh.Y.H Translation: Live Definition: To be alive and continue alive. Have life within. The revival of life gained from food or other necessity. The piel (intensive) form means "keep alive." 
AHLB: 1171-H (V) Strong's: 2421

90. חכם / חָכָם / Hh.K.M Translation: Be skilled Definition: To be able to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong; to act correctly in thought and action. 
AHLB: 2159 (V) Strong's: 2449

91. חולל / חוֹלָל / Hh.L.H Translation: Be sick Definition: To be twisted through pain. 
AHLB: 1173-H (V) Strong's: 2470

92. חולל / חוֹלָל / Hh.L.L Translation: Pierce Definition: To run into or through as with a pointed weapon or tool; pierce a
hole through; to begin in the sense of pressing in. **AHLB:** 1173-B (V) **Strong's:** 2490

93. חלום / מַלְאָה / Hh.L.M **Translation:** Visualize
**Definition:** To see or form a mental image of; to dream dreams. **AHLB:** 2164 (V) **Strong's:** 2492

94. חלף / מַלְאָה / Hh.L.P **Translation:** Pass over
**Definition:** To pass through, by or over something. Also, to change in the sense of going to another one, side or thought. The piel (intensive) form means "change." **AHLB:** 2165 (V) **Strong's:** 2498

95. חלץ / מַלְאָה / Hh.L.Ts **Translation:** Draw
**Definition:** To pull out or toward. **AHLB:** 2166 (V) **Strong's:** 2502

96. חלץ / מַלְאָה / Hh.L.Q **Translation:** Apportion
**Definition:** To divide and mete out according to a plan among the appropriate recipients. **AHLB:** 2167 (V) **Strong's:** 2505

97. ח لأنه / מַלְאָה / Hh.M.L **Translation:** Show pity
**Definition:** To have compassion; to sympathize. **AHLB:** 2171 (V) **Strong's:** 2550

98. ח הנה / מַלְאָה / Hh.N.H **Translation:** Camp
**Definition:** To erect temporary shelters (as tents) together; to stop for the night and pitch the tents. **AHLB:** 1175-H (V) **Strong's:** 2583

99. ח הנה / מַלְאָה / Hh.N.N **Translation:** Show beauty
**Definition:** To give or show beauty, grace or mercy to another. The hitpael (reflexive) form means "beseech." **AHLB:** 1175-B (V) **Strong's:** 2603
100. חסה / ḥṣ / Hh.S.H Translation: Refuge Definition: To take shelter or place ones trust in someone or something of support. AHLB: 1176-H (V) Strong's: 2620

101. חפץ / ḫphz / Hh.P.Ts Translation: Delight Definition: To desire something out of pleasure or necessity; to have a high degree of gratification. AHLB: 2191 (V) Strong's: 2654

102. חקר / ḫqr / Hh.Q.R Translation: Examine Definition: To intently search or seek for details. AHLB: 2198 (V) Strong's: 2713

103. חרב / ḫrb / Hh.R.B Translation: Dry up Definition: To be a dry wasteland; to be laid waste and made desolate. AHLB: 2199 (V) Strong's: 2717

104. חרד / ḥrd / Hh.R.D Translation: Tremble Definition: To shake involuntarily; shiver. AHLB: 2201 (V) Strong's: 2729

105. חרה / ḥrh / Hh.R.H Translation: Flare up Definition: To become suddenly excited or angry; to break out suddenly. Burn with a fierce anger. AHLB: 1181-H (V) Strong's: 2734

106. חרף / ḥrhf / Hh.R.P Translation: Taunt Definition: To pierce another with sharp words of reproach or scorn. AHLB: 2208 (V) Strong's: 2778

107. חרשׁ / ḥrs / Hh.R.Sh Translation: Scratch Definition: To plow in the sense of scratching a line in the soil; to engrave on wood or stone by scratching. This word can also
mean "to hold in peace" or be silent. **AHLB**: 2211 (V)  
**Strong's**: 2790

108. חשב / Hh.Sh.B **Translation**: Think  
**Definition**: To plan or design a course of action, item or invention.  
**AHLB**: 2213 (V)  
**Strong's**: 2803

109. חשך / Hh.S.K **Translation**: Keep back  
**Definition**: To hold something back or restrain.  
**AHLB**: 2182 (V)  
**Strong's**: 2820

110. חותם / Hh.T.M **Translation**: Seal  
**Definition**: To close tightly, often marked with the emblem of the owner that must be broken before opening.  
**AHLB**: 2223 (V)  
**Strong's**: 2856

111. חתן / Hh.T.N **Translation**: Be an in-law  
**Definition**: To have a relationship with another through marriage.  
**AHLB**: 2224 (V)  
**Strong's**: 2859

112. חתת / Hh.T.T **Translation**: Break  
**Definition**: To beat or shatter into pieces; to fear or be in terror in the sense of being shattered.  
**AHLB**: 1183-B (V)  
**Strong's**: 2865

**Tet**

113. טהר / Hh.T.T **Translation**: Be clean  
**Definition**: Free from dirt, pollution or immorality; unadulterated, pure.  
**AHLB**: 1204-G (V)  
**Strong's**: 2891

114. טוב / Th.W.B **Translation**: Do good  
**Definition**: To act functionally.  
**AHLB**: 1186-J (V)  
**Strong's**: 2895
115. טמא / ٹےم / Th.M.A  
**Translation:** Be unclean  
**Definition:** Physically or morally impure; dirty, filthy.  
**AHLB:** 1197-E (V) **Strong's:** 2930

116. טמן / ٹم / Th.M.N  
**Translation:** Submerge  
**Definition:** To hide by burying or to cover. **AHLB:** 2234 (V) **Strong's:** 2934

117. טרף / ٹرپ / Th.R.P  
**Translation:** Tear into pieces  
**Definition:** To tear into pieces as a predator does to its prey; to rip a cloth into pieces. **AHLB:** 2245 (V) **Strong's:** 2963

**Yud**

118. יבשׁ / יבש / Y.B.Sh  
**Translation:** Dry out  
**Definition:** To be dried up as well as withered, ashamed or confused.  
**AHLB:** 1044-L (V) **Strong's:** 3001

119. יגע / יג / Y.G.Ah  
**Translation:** Weary  
**Definition:** To be tired from vigorous work. **AHLB:** 1062-L (V) **Strong's:** 3021

120. ידה / ידה / Y.D.H  
**Translation:** Throw the hand  
**Definition:** To stretch out the hand to grab; to show praise or confession. **AHLB:** 1211-H (V) **Strong's:** 3034

121.ידע / ידע / Y.D.Ah  
**Translation:** Know  
**Definition:** To have an intimate and personal understanding; to have an intimate relationship with another person. **AHLB:** 1085-L (V) **Strong's:** 3045
Dictionary ~ Verbs

More about the word ידוע
The idea of "knowing" in Ancient Hebrew thought is similar to our understanding of knowing but is more personal and intimate. We may say that we "know" someone but simply mean we "know" of his or her existence, but in Hebrew thought, one can only "know" someone if they have a personal and intimate relationship with them. In Genesis 18:19 Elohiym says about Abraham, "I know him" meaning he has a very close relationship with Abraham. In Genesis 4:1 it says that Adam "knew Eve his wife" implying a very intimate relationship.

122. ידיב / Y.H.B Translation: Provide Definition: To give what is due; to grant or allow permission. AHLB: 1094-L (V) Strong's: 3051

123. יחף / Y.Hh.L Translation: Stay Definition: To remain behind; to wait in anticipation. AHLB: 1181-L (V) Strong's: 3176

124. יחס / Y.Th.B Translation: Do well Definition: To do something necessary; to be good, in the sense of being "functional.". AHLB: 1186-L (V) Strong's: 3190

125. יחפץ / Y.K.Hh Translation: Convict Definition: To find or prove to be guilty. AHLB: 1238-L (V) Strong's: 3198

126. יחל / Y.K.L Translation: Be able Definition: To successfully prevail, overcome or endure. AHLB: 1242-L (V) Strong's: 3201
127. יְלַד / Y.L.D Translation: Bring forth Definition: To issue out; to bring forth children, either by the woman who bears them or the man who fathers them. The piel (intensive) form means "act-as-midwife." AHLB: 1257-L (V) Strong's: 3205

128. יְלָל / Y.L.L Translation: Howl Definition: To make a loud wail in grief or pain. AHLB: 1265-L (V) Strong's: 3213

129. יָנַח / Y.N.Hh Translation: Deposit Definition: To place, especially for safekeeping or as a pledge; to be laid down; to sit down to rest or remain in place. AHLB: 1307-L (V) Strong's: 3240

130. יָנָק / Y.N.Q Translation: Suckle Definition: To give milk to from the breast or udder. The hiphil (causative) form means "nurse (verb)." AHLB: 1318-L (V) Strong's: 3243

131. יִסְד / Y.S.D Translation: Found Definition: To lay a foundation of a house, place or plan. AHLB: 1326-L (V) Strong's: 3245

132. יִסְפ / Y.S.P Translation: Add Definition: To augment something by increasing it in amount or supply. The hiphil (causative) form means "again." AHLB: 1339-L (V) Strong's: 3254

133. יִסְר / Y.S.R Translation: Correct Definition: To make a preferred change in direction through instruction or chastisement. AHLB: 1342-L (V) Strong's: 3256

134. יִעַד / Y.Ah.D Translation: Appoint Definition: To arrange, fix or set in place, to determine a set place or time to meet. AHLB: 1349-L (V) Strong's: 3259
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ייצא</td>
<td>Go out</td>
<td>To go, come or issue forth.</td>
<td>1392-L (V)</td>
<td>3318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ייצב</td>
<td>Station</td>
<td>To stand firm and in place.</td>
<td>1393-L (V)</td>
<td>3320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ייצק</td>
<td>Pour down</td>
<td>To send a liquid from a container into another container or onto a person or object; to pour molten metal into a cast.</td>
<td>1410-L (V)</td>
<td>3332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ייצר</td>
<td>Mold</td>
<td>To give shape to; to press or squeeze, as when pressing clay into a shape to form a vessel.</td>
<td>1411-L (V)</td>
<td>3335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ייצת</td>
<td>Light on fire</td>
<td>To kindle a blaze.</td>
<td>1413-L (V)</td>
<td>3341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ירא</td>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>To be afraid of; to have a strong emotion caused by anticipation or awareness of danger; to dread what is terrible or revere what is respected.</td>
<td>1227-E (V)</td>
<td>3372</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

More about the word ירא

The root meaning of the word yara is "to flow" and is related to words meaning rain or stream as a flowing of water. In Hebrew thought fear can be what is felt when in danger or what is felt when in the presence of an awesome sight or person of great authority. These feelings flow out of the person through their actions, such as shaking when in fear or bowing down in awe of one in authority.
141. ירד / Y.R.D Translation: Go down Definition: To go or come lower from a higher place. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring down." 
AHLB: 1441-L (V) 
Strong's: 3381

142. ירה / Y.R.H Translation: Throw Definition: To propel through the air by a forward motion; to drizzle as a throwing down of water; to teach in the sense of throwing or pointing a finger in a straight line as the direction one is to walk. The hiphil (causative) form means "teach." 
AHLB: 1227-H (V) 
Strong's: 3384

143. ירש / Y.R.Sh Translation: Possess Definition: To come into possession of or receive especially as a right or divine portion; to receive from an ancestor at his death; to take possession, either by seizing or through inheritance. 
AHLB: 1458-L (V) 
Strong's: 3423

144. ישב / Y.Sh.B Translation: Settle Definition: To stay in a dwelling place for the night or for long periods of time; to sit down. 
AHLB: 1462-L (V) 
Strong's: 3427

145. ישע / Y.Sh.Ah Translation: Rescue Definition: To free or deliver from a trouble, burden or danger. 
AHLB: 1476-L (V) 
Strong's: 3467

146. ישיר / Y.Sh.R Translation: Be straight Definition: To be in a direct or correct line, path or thought. 
AHLB: 1480-L (V) 
Strong's: 3474

147. יטר / Y.T.R Translation: Leave behind Definition: To set aside; to retain or hold over to a future time
Dictionary ~ Verbs

or place; to leave a remainder. **AHLB:** 1480-L (V)  
**Strong's:** 3498

**Kaph**

148. -: כבד / K.B.D **Translation:** Be heavy  
**Definition:** To be great in weight, wealth or importance. The piel (intensive) form means "honor." **AHLB:** 2246 (V)  
**Strong's:** 3513

149. -: כבש / K.B.S **Translation:** Wash  
**Definition:** To immerse articles of clothing into a cleaning solution and agitate them, usually by treading upon them, to clean them; to clean the body. **AHLB:** 2249 (V)  
**Strong's:** 3526

150. -: قول / K.W.L **Translation:** Sustain  
**Definition:** To provide what is needed to make someone or something whole or complete. **AHLB:** 1242-J (V)  
**Strong's:** 3557

151. -: כנור / K.W.N **Translation:** Prepare  
**Definition:** To put in proper condition or readiness. The piel (intensive) form means "establish." **AHLB:** 1244-J (V)  
**Strong's:** 3559

152. -: כתרו / K.Hh.D **Translation:** Keep secret  
**Definition:** To refrain from disclosing information. **AHLB:** 2255 (V)  
**Strong's:** 3582

153. -: לכלה / K.L.H **Translation:** Finish  
**Definition:** To bring to an end; terminate; to complete an action, event. **AHLB:** 1242-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 3615
154. כלם / ק.ל.מ Translation: Shame Definition: To feel pain through something dishonorable, improper or ridiculous. **AHLB:** 2261 (V) **Strong's:** 3637

155. קנאה / ק.נ.א.ה Translation: Lower Definition: To be brought down low in humility or submission. **AHLB:** 2268 (V) **Strong's:** 3665

156. כסה / ק.ס.ה Translation: Cover over Definition: To prevent disclosure or recognition of; to place out of sight; to completely cover over or hide. **AHLB:** 1245-H (V) **Strong's:** 3680

157. כעס / ק.ס.ה Translation: Anger Definition: A strong feeling of displeasure and belligerence aroused by a wrong. **AHLB:** 2279 (V) **Strong's:** 3707

158. כפר / ק.פ.ר Translation: Cover Definition: To afford protection or security; to hide from sight or knowledge; to cover over as with a lid. **AHLB:** 2283 (V) **Strong's:** 3722

More about the word כפר

The Hebrew word kaphar means "to cover over," but is often translated as atonement. The word atonement is an abstract word and in order to understand the true Hebrew meaning of a word we must look to the concrete meaning. If an offense has been made, the one that has been offended can act as though the offense is covered over and unseen. We express this idea through the word of forgiveness. Atonement is an outward action that covers over the error.
Dictionary ~ Verbs

159. כָּרָע / K.R.Ah Translation: Stoop Definition: To bend the body forward and downward while bending the knees; to stoop or crouch down by bending or getting on the knees. AHLB: 2290 (V) Strong’s: 3766

160. כָּרַת / K.R.T Translation: Cut Definition: To penetrate with a sharp edged instrument. AHLB: 2291 (V) Strong’s: 3772

161. כָּשָׁל / K.Sh.L Translation: Topple Definition: To fall over in death or from being pushed. AHLB: 2292 (V) Strong’s: 3782

162. כָּתַב / K.T.B Translation: Write Definition: To describe one’s thoughts or instruction in a form that is readable. AHLB: 2295 (V) Strong’s: 3789

Lamed

163. לַבֵּשׁ / L.B.Sh Translation: Wear Definition: To cover with cloth or clothing; to provide with clothing; put on clothing. The hiphil (causative) form means "clothe." AHLB: 2304 (V) Strong’s: 3847

164. לָגוּף / L.W.H Translation: Join Definition: To bind together. AHLB: 1259-J (V) Strong’s: 3867

165. לֹאָר / L.W.N Translation: Stay the night Definition: To remain or stay through the night. AHLB: 1267-J (V) Strong’s: 3885
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hebrew Word</th>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>לָלָץ / yfl / L.W.Ts</td>
<td>Mimic</td>
<td>To imitate another person's speech as an interpretation or in scorn.</td>
<td>1271-J (V)</td>
<td>3887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ュָﬠֶﬠ / L.Hh.M</td>
<td>Fight</td>
<td>To make war; to battle as to destruction; to attempt to defeat, subdue, or destroy an enemy by blows or weapons. A struggle for victory.</td>
<td>2305 (V)</td>
<td>3898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>יָﬠֶﬠ / L.K.D</td>
<td>Capture</td>
<td>To forcefully take or seize.</td>
<td>2310 (V)</td>
<td>3920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>דָﬠֶﬠ / L.M.D</td>
<td>Learn</td>
<td>To acquire knowledge or skill through instruction from one who is experienced.</td>
<td>2311 (V)</td>
<td>3925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>לָﬠֶﬠ / L.Q.Hh</td>
<td>Take</td>
<td>To receive what is given; to gain possession by seizing.</td>
<td>2319 (V)</td>
<td>3947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>לָﬠֶﬠ / L.Q.Th</td>
<td>Pick up</td>
<td>To take hold of and lift up; to gather together.</td>
<td>2320 (V)</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mem**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hebrew Word</th>
<th>English Word</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>מָﬠ / M.A.N</td>
<td>Refuse</td>
<td>To express one's self as being unwilling to accept.</td>
<td>1290-D (V)</td>
<td>3985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dictionary ~ Verbs

173. מָעַס / M.A.S Translation: Reject Definition: To refuse an action or thought that is not wanted or is despised. 
AHLB: 1291-D (V) Strong’s: 3988

174. מַדֶּד / M.D.D Translation: Measure Definition: To determine the length of something by comparing it to a standard of measure. 
AHLB: 1280-B (V) Strong’s: 4058

175. מָהַר / M.H.R Translation: Hurry Definition: To carry or cause to go with haste. 
AHLB: 1296-G (V) Strong’s: 4116

176. מְלָל / M.W.Th Translation: Shake Definition: To waver as a green branch. 
AHLB: 1285-J (V) Strong’s: 4131

177. מֹל / M.W.L Translation: Circumcise Definition: To cut off the foreskin of a male. 
AHLB: 1288-J (V) Strong’s: 4135

178. מוֹט / M.W.T Translation: Die Definition: To pass from physical life; to pass out of existence; to come to an end through death. The hiphil (causative) form means "kill." 
AHLB: 1298-J (V) Strong’s: 4191

179. מַחֲא / M.Hh.H Translation: Wipe away Definition: To remove by drying or sweeping away through rubbing; to polish in the sense of a vigorous rubbing; erase. 
AHLB: 1284-H (V) Strong’s: 4229

180. מִכָּר / M.K.R Translation: Sell Definition: To give up property to another for money or another valuable compensation. 
AHLB: 2337 (V) Strong’s: 4376
181. מלא / alm / M.L.A Translation: Fill Definition: To occupy to the full capacity. The piel (intensive) form means "fulfill." AHLB: 1288-E (V) Strong's: 4390

182. מלא / alm / M.L.Th Translation: Slip away Definition: To get away through deliverance or escape. AHLB: 2339 (V) Strong's: 4422

183. מלך / klm / M.L.K Translation: Reign Definition: To rule over a kingdom as king or queen. AHLB: 2340 (V) Strong's: 4427

184. מנח / enm / M.N.H Translation: Reckon Definition: To appoint, assign, count or number a set of things or people. AHLB: 1290-H (V) Strong's: 4487

185. מנע / onm / M.N.Ah Translation: Withhold Definition: To hold back from action. AHLB: 2343 (V) Strong's: 4513

186. מעלה / lom / M.Ah.L Translation: Transgress Definition: To commit an unintentional or treacherous act that results in error. AHLB: 2349 (V) Strong's: 4603

187.מצא / aym / M.Ts.A Translation: Find Definition: To come upon, often accidentally; to meet with; to discover and secure through searching. AHLB: 1294-E (V) Strong's: 4672

188. מרד / Drm / M.R.D Translation: Rebel Definition: To oppose or disobey one in authority or control. AHLB: 2352 (V) Strong's: 4775
Dictionary ~ Verbs

189. מָרה / מֶרֶה / M.R.H  Translation: Bitter  
Definition: Having a harsh, disagreeably acrid taste; to be rebellious or disobedient.  
AHLB: 1296-H (V)  Strong's: 4784

190. מַשֵּׁח / M.Sh.Hh  Translation: Smear  
Definition: To overspread with oil for medical treatment or as a sign of authority.  
AHLB: 2357 (V)  Strong's: 4886

191. מַשֵּׁך / M.Sh.K  Translation: Draw  
Definition: To pull up or out of a receptacle or place; to draw or pull something out; to prolong in the sense of drawing out time; to draw out a sound from a horn.  
AHLB: 2358 (V)  Strong's: 4900

192. מַשֵּׁל / M.Sh.L  Translation: Regulate  
Definition: To govern or correct according to rule; to bring order, method, or uniformity to; to compare one thing to another in the sense of a rule of measurement, often as a proverb or parable.  
AHLB: 2359 (V)  Strong's: 4910

Nun

193. נָאָף / N.A.P  Translation: Commit adultery  
Definition: To perform voluntary violation of the marriage bed.  
AHLB: 2365 (V)  Strong's: 5003

194. נָבָא / N.B.A  Translation: Prophecy  
Definition: To utter the words or instructions of Elohiym received through a vision or dream.  
AHLB: 1301-E (V)  Strong's: 5012
195. נבט / ubn / N.B.Th Translation: Stare Definition: To carefully look; to make a close inspection. AHLB: 2367 (V) Strong’s: 5027

196.Ψב / dcn / N.G.D Translation: Be face to face Definition: To face another. The hiphil (causative) form means "tell" in the sense of speaking face to face. AHLB: 2372 (V) Strong’s: 5046

197. נגע / ocn / N.G.Ah Translation: Touch Definition: To lay hands upon; to touch or strike; to be touched by a plague. AHLB: 2376 (V) Strong’s: 5060

198. נגע / pcn / N.G.P Translation: Smite Definition: To deliver a hit with the intent to harm; to bring a plague in the sense of a striking. AHLB: 2377 (V) Strong’s: 5062

199. נגע / scn / N.G.Sh Translation: Draw near Definition: To bring close to another. AHLB: 2379 (V) Strong’s: 5066

200. נדד / ddn / N.D.D Translation: Toss Definition: To heave or fling about; to throw with a quick, light, or careless motion; to be thrown about or wander around as nodding the head. AHLB: 1303-B (V) Strong’s: 5074

201. נדח / hdn / N.D.Hh Translation: Drive Definition: To forcefully send someone or something out or away; to drive an axe through wood. AHLB: 2381 (V) Strong’s: 5080

202. נדד / rdn / N.D.R Translation: Make a vow Definition: To promise solemnly; to make an agreement where one promises an action if the other reciprocates with another action. AHLB: 2385 (V) Strong’s: 5087
203. נהג / נ.ח.ג Translation: Drive Definition: To set or keep in motion; to press or force into an activity, course, or direction. AHLB: 1302-G (V) Strong's: 5090

204.נוח / נ.ו.ח Translation: Rest Definition: Freedom from activity or labor. To rest from trouble or labor. AHLB: 1307-J (V) Strong's: 5117

205.נוס / נ.ו.ס Translation: Flee Definition: To run away, often from danger or evil; to hurry toward a place of safety; to flee to any safe place such as a city or mountain. AHLB: 1314-J (V) Strong's: 5127

206.ענו / נ.ו.ע Translation: Stagger Definition: To reel from side to side; to wag or shake back and forth or up and down; to wander as staggering about. AHLB: 1322-J (V) Strong's: 5128

207.נוף / נ.ו.פ Translation: Wave Definition: To move an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth. AHLB: 1316-J (V) Strong's: 5130

208.נחה / נ.ח.ה Translation: Guide Definition: One who leads or directs another in his way. AHLB: 1307-H (V) Strong's: 5148

209.נחל / נ.ח.ל Translation: Inherit Definition: A passing down of properties, wealth or blessings to the offspring. AHLB: 2391 (V) Strong's: 5157

210.נחם / נ.ח.מ Translation: Comfort Definition: Consolation in time of trouble or worry; to give
solace in time of difficulty or sorrow. The niphal (passive) form means "repent." **AHLB:** 2392 (V) **Strong's:** 5162

211. נטָה / נטָה / N.Th.H **Translation:** Extend **Definition:** To set up camp by stretching out the cover of the tent; to extend or stretch in length. **AHLB:** 1308-H (V) **Strong's:** 5186

212. נטע / נטע / N.Th.Ah **Translation:** Plant **Definition:** To put or set into the ground for growth; to establish plants in the sense of setting into place in the soil. **AHLB:** 2398 (V) **Strong's:** 5193

213. נטשׁ / נטשׁ / N.Th.Sh **Translation:** Let alone **Definition:** To be left behind by those who leave. **AHLB:** 2401 (V) **Strong's:** 5203

214. נכה / נכה / N.K.H **Translation:** Hit **Definition:** To deliver a blow by action; to strike with the hand; to clap, kill or harm. **AHLB:** 1310-H (V) **Strong's:** 5221

215. נכר / נכר / N.K.R **Translation:** Recognize **Definition:** To acknowledge or take notice of in some definite way. **AHLB:** 2406 (V) **Strong's:** 5234

216. נסא / נסא / N.S.A **Translation:** Lift up **Definition:** To lift up a burden or load and carry it; to lift up camp and begin a journey; to forgive in the sense of removing the offense. **AHLB:** 1314-E (V) **Strong's:** 5375

217. נסג / נסג / N.S.G **Translation:** Overtake **Definition:** To catch up with; to remove in the sense of taking over. **AHLB:** 2410 (V) **Strong's:** 5381
Dictionary ~ Verbs

218. נסה / נָסָה / N.S.H Translation: Test Definition: A critical examination, observation, or evaluation; trial. AHLB: 1314-H (V) Strong's: 5254

219. נסך / נָסָך / N.S.K Translation: Pour Definition: To cause to flow in a stream; to give full expression to. AHLB: 2412 (V) Strong's: 5258

220. נסע / נָסָע / N.S.Ah Translation: Journey Definition: To travel or pass from one place to another; to break camp and begin a journey. AHLB: 2413 (V) Strong's: 5265

221. נפל / נָפָל / N.P.L Translation: Fall Definition: To leave an erect position suddenly and involuntarily; to descend freely by the force of gravity. AHLB: 2421 (V) Strong's: 5307

222. נצב / נָצָב / N.Ts.B Translation: Stand up Definition: To be vertical in position; to stand tall and erect; to set in place. AHLB: 2426 (V) Strong's: 5324

223. נצח / נָצָח / N.Ts.Hh Translation: Continue Definition: To go on or keep on, as in some course or action; to extend. AHLB: 2427 (V) Strong's: 5329

224. נצל / נָצָל / N.Ts.L Translation: Deliver Definition: To set free; to take and hand over to or leave for another. AHLB: 2428 (V) Strong's: 5337

225. נצר / נָצַר / N.Ts.R Translation: Preserve Definition: To watch over or guard for protection. AHLB: 2429 (V) Strong's: 5341

226. נקב / נָקָב / N.Q.B Translation: Pierce through Definition: To make a hole by puncturing or penetrating; to
curse in the sense of piercing through. **AHLB:** 2430 (V) **Strong's:** 5344

227. **נקה** / נְקֵה / N.Q.H **Translation:** Acquit **Definition:** To declare one innocent of a crime or oath. **AHLB:** 1318-H (V) **Strong's:** 5352

228. **נקם** / נְקֵם / N.Q.M **Translation:** Avenge **Definition:** To take vengeance for or on behalf of another; to gain satisfaction for a wrong by punishing the wrongdoer; to pursue and kill one who has murdered. **AHLB:** 2433 (V) **Strong's:** 5358

229. **נשׁק** / נְשׁק / N.Sh.Q **Translation:** Kiss **Definition:** To touch together as when kissing with the lips or in battle with weapons. **AHLB:** 2445 (V) **Strong's:** 5401

230. **נתן** / נָתַן / N.T.N **Translation:** Give **Definition:** To make a present; to present a gift; to grant, allow or bestow by formal action. **AHLB:** 2451 (V) **Strong's:** 5414

231. **נתץ** / נָתַץ / N.T.Ts **Translation:** Break down **Definition:** To demolish an elevated object; to tear down. **AHLB:** 2454 (V) **Strong's:** 5422

232. **נתק** / נָתַק / N.T.Q **Translation:** Draw **Definition:** To draw out or away as a bowstring or to draw a cord to its breaking point. **AHLB:** 2455 (V) **Strong's:** 5423
Dictionary ~ Verbs

**Samehh**

233. סבב / סבב / S.B.B  **Translation:** Go around  
**Definition:** To circle completely around something. 
**AHLB:** 1324-B (V) **Strong's:** 5437

234. סגר / סגר / S.G.R  **Translation:** Shut  
**Definition:** To close or block an opening.  
**AHLB:** 2467 (V) **Strong's:** 5462

235. סור / סור / S.W.R  **Translation:** Turn aside  
**Definition:** To change the location, position, station, or residence; to remove. The hiphil (causative) form means "remove."  
**AHLB:** 1342-J (V) **Strong's:** 5493

236. סוס / סוס / S.Y.M  **Translation:** Place  
**Definition:** To put or set in a particular place, position, situation, or relation.  
**AHLB:** 1335-J (V) **Strong's:** 7760

237. סלח / סלח / S.L.Hh  **Translation:** Forgive  
**Definition:** To pardon; to overlook an offense and treat the offender as not guilty.  
**AHLB:** 2482 (V) **Strong's:** 5545

238. סמכ / סמכ / S.M.K  **Translation:** Support  
**Definition:** To uphold or defend; to hold up or serve as a foundation or prop for.  
**AHLB:** 2488 (V) **Strong's:** 5564

239. ספד / ספד / S.P.D  **Translation:** Lament  
**Definition:** To mourn aloud; wail.  
**AHLB:** 2495 (V) **Strong's:** 5594

240.ספר / ספר / S.P.R  **Translation:** Count  
**Definition:** To find the total number of units involved by naming the numbers in order up to and including. The piel (intensive) form means "recount."  
**AHLB:** 2500 (V) **Strong's:** 5608
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

241. סתר / הָסֶּר / S.T.R **Translation:** Hide **Definition:** To put out of sight; to conceal from view; to keep secret. **AHLB:** 2516 (V) **Strong’s:** 5641

**Ayin**

242.עבד / עָבֵד / Ah.B.D **Translation:** Serve **Definition:** To provide a service to another, as a servant or slave; to work at a profession. **AHLB:** 2518 (V) **Strong’s:** 5647

243.עבר / עָרַב / Ah.B.R **Translation:** Cross over **Definition:** To pass from one side to the other; to go across a river or through a land; to transgress in the sense of crossing over. **AHLB:** 2520 (V) **Strong’s:** 5674

244.עוד / עֻדָּה / Ah.W.D **Translation:** Wrap around **Definition:** To enclose; to repeat or do again what has been said or done. The hiphil (causative) form means "warn." **AHLB:** 1349-J (V) **Strong's:** 5749

245.עוף / עֹפֶּב / Ah.W.P **Translation:** Fly **Definition:** To move in or pass through the air with wings; to soar in the air. **AHLB:** 1362-J (V) **Strong's:** 5774

246.עור / עֹרֵב / Ah.W.R **Translation:** Stir up **Definition:** To shake to awaken. **AHLB:** 1365-J (V) **Strong's:** 5782

247.עזב / עָזַב / Ah.Z.B **Translation:** Leave **Definition:** To go away from; to neglect. **AHLB:** 2532 (V) **Strong’s:** 5800

248.עזר / עֶזֶר / Ah.Z.R **Translation:** Help **Definition:** To give assistance or support to. **AHLB:** 2535 (V) **Strong’s:** 5826
Dictionary ~ Verbs

249. עליות / הולות / Ah.L.H Translation: Go up Definition: To go, come or bring higher. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring up." AHLB: 1357-H (V) Strong's: 5927

250. עליות / הולות / Ah.L.M Translation: Be out of sight Definition: To be hidden or obscured from vision; to be covered or unknown. AHLB: 2544 (V) Strong's: 5956

251. עמדו / במדדו / Ah.M.D Translation: Stand Definition: To rise, raise or set in a place. AHLB: 2550 (V) Strong's: 5975

252. ענה / ענה / Ah.N.H Translation: Afflict Definition: To oppress severely so as to cause persistent suffering or anguish in the sense of making dark. AHLB: 1359-H (V) Strong's: 6031

253. ענה / ענה / Ah.N.H Translation: Answer Definition: Something written or spoken in reply to a question. AHLB: 1520-H (V) Strong's: 6030

254. עצר / עצר / Ah.Ts.R Translation: Stop Definition: To cause to cease; to stop from occurring in the sense of halting, shutting or restraining. AHLB: 2570 (V) Strong's: 6113

255. עצר / עצר / Ah.R.K Translation: Arrange Definition: To set something in order or into a correct or suitable configuration, sequence or adjustment. AHLB: 2576 (V) Strong's: 6186

256. עשויה / עשויה / Ah.Sh.Q Translation: Oppress Definition: To press into or on another through for force or deceit. AHLB: 2584 (V) Strong's: 6231
257. העשׂה / הָעָשׂה / Ah.S.H  Translation: Do  Definition: To bring to pass; to bring about; to act or make.  AHLB: 1360-H (V)  Strong's: 6213

Pey

258. פֶּעַה / הָפֶּעַה / P.G.Ah  Translation: Reach  Definition: To touch or grasp; to get up to or as far as; to come together in meeting by chance; to give or place in the sense of a meeting.  AHLB: 2592 (V)  Strong's: 6293

259. פֶּדֶה / הָפֶּדֶה / P.D.H  Translation: Ransom  Definition: To pay the price stipulated, to retrieve what has been stolen or wrongfully taken.  AHLB: 1372-H (V)  Strong's: 6299

260. פּוּצ / הָפּוּצ / P.W.Ts  Translation: Scatter abroad  Definition: To sow, cast or fling widely.  AHLB: 1386-J (V)  Strong's: 6327

261. פָּדַד / הָפָּדַד / P.Hh.D  Translation: Shake in awe  Definition: To physically or mentally tremble in amazement or fear.  AHLB: 2598 (V)  Strong's: 6342

262. פְּלָט / הָפְּלָט / P.L.A  Translation: Perform  Definition: To do a wondrous action that shows ones might.  AHLB: 1380-E (V)  Strong's: 6381

263. פָּלֵט / הָפָּלֵט / P.L.Th  Translation: Deliver  Definition: To bring out or rescue from trouble.  AHLB: 2609 (V)  Strong's: 6403
Dictionary ~ Verbs

264. 플ל / פל / P.L.L Translation: Plead Definition: To entreat or appeal earnestly; to fall to the ground to plead a cause to one in authority; prevent a judgment. AHLB: 1380-B (V) Strong's: 6419

More about the word פל

In our modern religious culture prayer is a communication between man and Elohiym. While this definition could be applied to some passages of the Bible (such as Genesis 20:17) it is not a Hebraic definition of the Hebrew word palal. By looking at the etymology of this word we can better see the Hebraic meaning. The word palal comes from the parent root pal meaning "fall" (The root pal is most likely the root of our word fall which can etymologically be written as phal). Pal is also the root of the Hebrew word naphal also meaning "fall". The word palal literally means to "fall down to the ground in the presence of one in authority pleading a cause". This can be seen in Isaiah 45:14 where the Sabeans fall down and make supplication (this is the Hebrew word palal) to Cyrus.

265.פנה / פנה / P.N.H Translation: Turn Definition: To rotate or revolve; to face another direction; to turn the face; to turn directions; to turn something back or away. AHLB: 1382-H (V) Strong's: 6437
266. פעל / פעל / P.Ah.L Translation: Make Definition: To perform a task of physical labor. AHLB: 2622 (V) Strong’s: 6466

267. פקד / פקד / P.Q.D Translation: Register Definition: To indicate or show acknowledgement of someone or something; to document or count another. AHLB: 2630 (V) Strong’s: 6485

268. פרד / פרד / P.R.D Translation: Divide apart Definition: To separate. AHLB: 2634 (V) Strong’s: 6504

269. פרה / פרה / P.R.H Translation: Reproduce Definition: To produce new individuals of the same kind; to be abundant in fruit. AHLB: 1388-H (V) Strong’s: 6509

270. פרח / פרח / P.R.Hh Translation: Burst out Definition: To be larger, fuller, or more crowded; to break out or break forth as a blooming flower or the wings of a bird. AHLB: 2636 (V) Strong’s: 6524

271. פרץ / פרץ / P.R.Ts Translation: Break out Definition: To be spread out wide or widespread. AHLB: 2642 (V) Strong’s: 6555

272. פרר / פרר / P.R.R Translation: Break Definition: To throw something on the ground and break it by trampling. AHLB: 1388-B (V) Strong’s: 6565

More about the word פאר
The verb parar is often translated as "break," as in "Do not break the commands of Elohiym." This word does not mean "disobey," as we often perceive it, but something much more concrete.
Each Hebrew word is a picture of action. In this case, the picture is an ox treading on the grain on the threshing floor to open up the hulls to remove the seeds. To the Ancient Hebrews, breaking the commands of Elohiym was equated with throwing it on the ground and trampling on it. A child who disobeys his parents, but is genuinely apologetic, shows honor and respect to his parents. But a child who willfully disobeys with no sign of remorse has trampled on his parents teachings and deserves punishment.

273. שָׁרַת / שָׁרַת / P.R.Sh  
**Translation:** Spread out  
**Definition:** To expand beyond a starting point; to be easily and plainly understood in the sense of being spread out to see.  
**AHLB:** 2644 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6566

274. פִּשַּׁט / פִּשַּׁט / P.Sh.Th  
**Translation:** Peel off  
**Definition:** To strip off an outer layer; to spread apart; to invade in the sense of spreading out for an attack; to strip off clothing in the sense of spreading the garment for removal.  
**AHLB:** 2646 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6584

275. פִּשֵּׁע / פִּשֵּׁע / P.Sh.Ah  
**Translation:** Transgress  
**Definition:** To pass over or go beyond a limit or boundary; to rebel.  
**AHLB:** 2647 (V)  
**Strong's:** 6586

276. פְּרַשׁ / פְּרַשׁ / P.T.H  
**Translation:** Spread wide  
**Definition:** To lay out in a large area. The piel (intensive) form means "persuade."  
**AHLB:** 1390-H (V)  
**Strong's:** 6601
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

277. פתח / הָתַּפ / P.T.Hh Translation: Open Definition: To open up as opening a gate or door; to have no confining barrier. The piel (intensive) form means "engrave." AHLB: 2649 (V) Strong's: 6605

Tsade

278. צדק / צָדָק / Ts.D.Q Translation: Be correct Definition: To walk on the right path without losing the way. AHLB: 2658 (V) Strong's: 6663

279. צור / צָרָה / Ts.W.H Translation: Direct Definition: To cause to turn, move, or point undeviatingly or to follow a straight course; give instructions or orders for a path to be taken. AHLB: 1397-H (V) Strong's: 6680

280. צור / צָרָה / Ts.W.R Translation: Smack Definition: To strike or push as an attack. AHLB: 1411-J (V) Strong's: 6696

281. צוחק / צָעַק / Ts.L.Hh Translation: Prosper Definition: To succeed; to move forward in distance, position or in thriving. AHLB: 2662 (V) Strong's: 6743

282. צומח / צָמַח / Ts.M.Hh Translation: Spring up Definition: To grow up as a plant. AHLB: 2666 (V) Strong's: 6779

283. צעוק / צָעַק / Ts.Ah.Q Translation: Cry out Definition: To cry or call out loudly. AHLB: 2679 (V) Strong's: 6817
Dictionary ~ Verbs

284. **צפות** / צפות / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Keep watch  
**Definition:** To be on the look-out for danger or opportunity.  
**AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong’s:** 6822

285. **צפות** / צפות / Ts.P.H **Translation:** Overlay  
**Definition:** To cover with a different material, usually with gold.  
**AHLB:** 1408-H (V) **Strong’s:** 6823

286. **צפן** / צפן / Ts.P.N **Translation:** Conceal  
**Definition:** To hide to prevent discovery.  
**AHLB:** 2683 (V) **Strong’s:** 6845

287. **צרף** / צרף / Ts.R.P **Translation:** Refine  
**Definition:** To bring to a fine or a pure state free from impurities through smelting or testing.  
**AHLB:** 2692 (V) **Strong's:** 6884

288. **צרר** / צרר / Ts.R.R **Translation:** Press in  
**Definition:** To confine or restrict in a tight place.  
**AHLB:** 1411-B (V) **Strong's:** 6887

**Quph**

289. **קבץ** / קבץ / Q.B.Ts **Translation:** Gather together  
**Definition:** To come or bring into a group, mass or unit.  
**AHLB:** 2695 (V) **Strong's:** 6908

290. **קבץ** / קבץ / Q.B.R **Translation:** Bury  
**Definition:** To dispose of by depositing in the ground.  
**AHLB:** 2696 (V) **Strong's:** 6912

291. **קדוב** / קדוב / Q.D.M **Translation:** Face toward  
**Definition:** To face another or meet face to face; to go before
someone or something in space or time. **AHLB:** 2698 (V) **Strong's:** 6923

292. **קדשׁ** / **םשׁ-** / **Q.D.Sh** **Translation:** Set apart  
**Definition:** To move or place someone or something separate from the whole for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (V) **Strong's:** 6942

293. **קהל** / **םשׁ-** / **Q.H.L** **Translation:** Round up  
**Definition:** To gather together a flock, herd or group of people. **AHLB:** 1426-G (V) **Strong's:** 6950

294. **קוה** / **םשׁ-** / **Q.W.H** **Translation:** Bound up  
**Definition:** To be confined or hedged in together; to wait or to be held back in the sense of being bound up. **AHLB:** 1419-J (V) **Strong's:** 6960

295. **קום** / **םשׁ-** / **Q.W.M** **Translation:** Rise  
**Definition:** To assume an upright position; to raise or rise up; to continue or establish. **AHLB:** 1427-J (V) **Strong's:** 6965

296. **קטר** / **םשׁ-** / **Q.Th.R** **Translation:** Burn incense  
**Definition:** To light a sacrifice or aromatic plant on fire creating smoke, often aromatic. **AHLB:** 2705 (V) **Strong's:** 6999

297. **קלל** / **םשׁ-** / **Q.L.L** **Translation:** Belittle  
**Definition:** To regard or portray as less impressive or important; to be light in weight; to curse or despise in the sense of making light. **AHLB:** 1426-B (V) **Strong's:** 7043

298. **קנא** / **םשׁ-** / **Q.N.A** **Translation:** Be zealous  
**Definition:** To be filled with eagerness and ardent interest in pursuit of something. **AHLB:** 1428-E (V) **Strong's:** 7065
299. קנה / הָקָה / Q.N.H  **Translation:** Purchase  
**Definition:** To acquire ownership or occupation through an exchange. **AHLB:** 1428-H (V) **Strong's:** 7069

300. קצף / קָצָף / Q.Ts.P  **Translation:** Snap  
**Definition:** To make a sudden closing; to break suddenly with a sharp sound; to splinter a piece of wood; to lash out in anger as a splintering. **AHLB:** 2726 (V) **Strong's:** 7107

301. קצר / רָקָר / Q.Ts.R  **Translation:** Sever  
**Definition:** To cut short or small; to harvest in the sense of severing the crop from its stalk; to be impatient in the sense of patience being severed. **AHLB:** 2727 (V) **Strong's:** 7114

302. קרא / הָרָא / Q.R.A  **Translation:** Call out  
**Definition:** To raise one's voice or speak to someone loudly and with urgency; to give, a name; to meet in the sense of being called to a meeting; to have an encounter by chance; to read in the sense of calling out words. **AHLB:** 1434-E (V) **Strong's:** 7121

303.קרב / הָרָב / Q.R.B  **Translation:** Come near  
**Definition:** To come close by or near to. The hiphil (causative) form means "bring near." **AHLB:** 2729 (V) **Strong's:** 7126

304. קרע / הָרָע / Q.R.H  **Translation:** Meet  
**Definition:** To come into the presence of; to go to meet another; to have a chance encounter. **AHLB:** 1434-H (V) **Strong's:** 7125

305. קרע / הָרָע / Q.R.Ah  **Translation:** Tear  
**Definition:** To rip into pieces. **AHLB:** 2734 (V) **Strong's:** 7167

306. קשׁב / הָשְׁב / Q.Sh.B  **Translation:** Heed  
**Definition:** To hear and pay attention. **AHLB:** 2737 (V) **Strong's:** 7181
307. קֶשׁ / Q.Sh.H Translation: Be hard
Definition: To be difficult; not easily penetrated; not easily yielding to pressure. AHLB: 1435-H (V) Strong's: 7185

308. רָקֶשׁ / Q.Sh.R Translation: Tie
Definition: To fasten, attach, or close by means of a string or cord; to tie around; to conspire in the sense of tying up. AHLB: 2740 (V) Strong's: 7194

Resh

309. רָא / R.A.H Translation: See
Definition: To take notice; to perceive something or someone; to see visions. The niphal (passive) form means "appear" and the hiphil (causative) form means "show." AHLB: 1438-H (V) Strong's: 7200

310. רַבֶּה / R.B.H Translation: Increase
Definition: To become progressively greater; to multiply by the production of young; to be abundant of number, strength or authority. AHLB: 1439-H (V) Strong's: 7235

311. רְבָּצ / R.B.Ts Translation: Stretch out
Definition: To lie or stretch out as to rest; to crouch down to hide for an ambush. AHLB: 2745 (V) Strong's: 7257

312. רָגָה / R.G.Z Translation: Shake
Definition: To tremble in fear or anger. AHLB: 2748 (V) Strong's: 7264

313. רַגְל / R.G.L Translation: Tread about
Definition: To be on foot walking through a foreign land,
usually in the sense of spying; to trample another with the tongue. **AHLB:** 2749 (V) **Strong's:** 7270

**314. רָדָה / רַדָּה / R.D.H**  **Translation:** Rule  **Definition:** To exert control, direction, or influence over, especially by curbing or restraining; to spread out through a land through authority or by walking among the subjects. **AHLB:** 1441-H (V)  **Strong's:** 7287

**315. רָדֵּס / רֹדֵּס / R.D.P**  **Translation:** Pursue  **Definition:** To follow in order to overtake, capture, kill, or defeat; to pursue in chase or persecution. **AHLB:** 2755 (V)  **Strong's:** 7291

**316. מִרְּא / מִרְּא / R.W.M**  **Translation:** Raise  **Definition:** To lift something up. **AHLB:** 1450-J (V)  **Strong's:** 7311

**317. עַרָו / עָרָו / R.W.Ah**  **Translation:** Shout  **Definition:** To shout an alarm of war or for great rejoicing. **AHLB:** 1460-J (V)  **Strong's:** 7321

**318. בָּרָו / בָּרָו / R.W.Ts**  **Translation:** Run  **Definition:** To go faster than a walk. **AHLB:** 1455-J (V)  **Strong's:** 7323

**319. בָּרָה / בָּרָה / R.Hh.B**  **Translation:** Widen  **Definition:** To increase the size of an area wide; large; roomy. **AHLB:** 2759 (V)  **Strong's:** 7337

**320. רָחָם / רָחָם / R.Hh.M**  **Translation:** Have compassion  **Definition:** To have a feeling of deep sympathy and sorrow for another who is stricken by misfortune, accompanied by a strong desire to alleviate the suffering. **AHLB:** 2762 (V)  **Strong's:** 7355
321. רחץ / yhr / R.Hh.Ts Translation: Bathe Definition: To cleanse by being immersed in, or washing with, water. AHB: 2764 (V) Strong's: 7364

322. רחק / qhr / R.Hh.Q Translation: Be far Definition: To be distant, a long way off. AHB: 2765 (V) Strong's: 7368

323. ריב / bir / R.Y.B Translation: Dispute Definition: To engage in argument; to dispute or chide another in harassment or trial. AHB: 1439-M (V) Strong's: 7378

324.רכב / bkr / R.K.B Translation: Vehicle Definition: A wheeled transport such as a wagon or chariot used for transportation. Also, the top millstone as a wheel that rides on top of the lower millstone. AHB: 2769 (V) Strong's: 7392

325. רנן / nnr / R.N.N Translation: Shout aloud Definition: To cry out loudly in triumph or joy. AHB: 1451-B (V) Strong's: 7442

326. רעה / eror / R.Ah.H Translation: Feed Definition: To give food to; to provide feed or pasture to the flock. Commonly used in the participle form meaning a feeder or shepherd. AHB: 1453-H (V) Strong's: 7462

327. רעשׁ / sor / R.Ah.Sh Translation: Be dysfunctional Definition: Impaired or abnormal filling of purpose; to act wrongly by injuring or doing an evil action. AHB: 1460-B (V) Strong's: 7489

328. עער / ggr / R.Ah.Ah Translation: Quake Definition: To violently shake. AHB: 2784 (V) Strong's: 7493
329. נָּחַ֖ה / נָּחַ֖ה / R.P.A Translation: Heal Definition: To restore to health or wholeness. AHLB: 1454-E (V) Strong's: 7495

330. תָּשַׁ֔ר / תָּשַׁ֔ר / R.P.H Translation: Sink down Definition: To drop down; to be slack or idle due to weakness, illness or laziness. The niphal (passive) form means "lazy." AHLB: 1454-H (V) Strong's: 7503

331. נָּתַ֖ן / נָּתַ֖ן / R.Ts.H Translation: Accept Definition: To receive from the messenger what is given as a message. AHLB: 1455-H (V) Strong's: 7521

332. עַרְתָּ֖ / עַרְתָּ֖ / R.Ts.Hh Translation: Murder Definition: A killing committed with malice aforethought, characterized by deliberation or premeditation. AHLB: 2790 (V) Strong's: 7523

333. עָלָ֖ה / עָלָ֖ה / R.Sh.Ah Translation: Depart Definition: To go astray from the correct path and become lost; to act against a law or teaching as one who has gone astray. The hiphil (causative) form means "convict." AHLB: 2799 (V) Strong's: 7561

Shin

334. טַשָּׁ֖ם / טַשָּׁ֖ם / Sh.A.L Translation: Enquire Definition: To ask about; to search into; to seek to understand what is not known. The hiphil (causative) form means "grant." AHLB: 1472-D (V) Strong's: 7592
335. שָׁר / ras / Sh.A.R  Translation: Remain  
Definition: To continue unchanged; to stay behind.  
AHLB: 1480-D (V) Strong's: 7604

336. שָׁבָה / ebs / Sh.B.H  Translation: Capture  
Definition: The act of catching, winning, or gaining control by force, stratagem, or guile; to take one away from his homeland as an involuntary prisoner.  
AHLB: 1462-H (V) Strong's: 7617

337. שָׁבֵע / Sh.B.Ah  Translation: Swear  
Definition: To completely submit to a promise or oath with words and spoken seven times.  
AHLB: 2808 (V) Strong's: 7650

338. שָׁבַר / rbs / Sh.B.R  Translation: Crack  
Definition: To break open, apart or into pieces. The piel (intensive) form means "shatter."  
AHLB: 2811 (V) Strong's: 7665

339. שָׁבֵת / Sh.B.T  Translation: Cease  
Definition: To come to an end; to die out; to stop an activity for the purpose of rest or celebration.  
AHLB: 2812 (V) Strong's: 7673

340. שָׁדָד / Sh.D.D  Translation: Spoil  
Definition: To dry up and shrivel and be of no use.  
AHLB: 1464-B (V) Strong's: 7703

341. שָׁבַע / Sh.W.B  Translation: Turn back  
Definition: To return to a previous place or state.  
AHLB: 1462-J (V) Strong's: 7725

342. שָׁמָה / Sh.Hh.H  Translation: Bend down  
Definition: To pay homage to another one by bowing low or getting on the knees with the face to the ground.  
AHLB: 1468-H (V) Strong's: 7812
More about the word שׁחה

In our modern western culture worship is an action directed toward Elohiym and Elohiym alone. But this is not the case in the Hebrew Bible. The word shahhah is a common Hebrew verb meaning to prostrate oneself before another in respect, or simply, obeisance. We see Moses doing this to his father-in-law in Exodus 18:7. From a Hebraic perspective obeisance is the act of getting down on ones knees and placing the face down on the ground before another worthy of respect.

343. שׁחט / Sh.Hh.Th Translation: Slay Definition: To strike, beat or kill. AHLB: 2823 (V) Strong's: 7819

344. שׁחת / Sh.Hh.T Translation: Damage Definition: To bring to ruin by destruction; to destroy through disfigurement or corruption. AHLB: 2830 (V) Strong's: 7843

345. שׁטף / Sh.Th.P Translation: Flush Definition: To flow over with copious amounts of water. AHLB: 2832 (V) Strong's: 7857

346. שׁיר / Sh.Y.R Translation: Sing Definition: To express one's voice in a melody or to music. AHLB: 1480-M (V) Strong's: 7891

347. שׁית / Sh.Y.T Translation: Set down Definition: To cause to sit down; to lay down. AHLB: 1482-M (V) Strong's: 7896
348. שָׁכַב / Sh.K.B Translation: Lay down
Definition: To give up; to lie down for copulation, rest or sleep. AHLB: 2834 (V) Strong's: 7901

349. שָׁכַח / Sh.K.Hh Translation: Forget
Definition: To lose remembrance of; to cease remembering or noticing. AHLB: 2835 (V) Strong's: 7911

350. שָׁכֵם / Sh.K.M Translation: Depart early
Definition: Literally, to put a load on the shoulder to go away or leave early. AHLB: 2837 (V) Strong's: 7925

351. שָׁכַנְךָ / Sh.K.N Translation: Dwell
Definition: To remain for a time; to live as a resident; to stay or sit in one location for an indeterminate duration. AHLB: 2838 (V) Strong's: 7931

352. שָׁלָח / Sh.L.Hh Translation: Send
Definition: To cause to go; to direct, order, or request to go. AHLB: 2842 (V) Strong's: 7971

353. שָׁלַךְ / Sh.L.K Translation: Throw out
Definition: To remove from a place, usually in a sudden or unexpected manner; to cast out, down or away. AHLB: 2844 (V) Strong's: 7993

354. שָׁלָם / Sh.L.M Translation: Make restitution
Definition: To restore or make right through action, payment or restoration to a rightful owner. AHLB: 2845 (V) Strong's: 7999

355. שָׁם דָּא / Sh.M.D Translation: Destroy
Definition: To bring to ruin a structure, existence, or condition. AHLB: 2848 (V) Strong's: 8045
57. שָׁמָם / ש.M.M  
**Translation:** Desolate  
**Definition:** To be devoid of inhabitants or visitors.  
**AHLB:** 1473-B (V) **Strong's:** 8074

57. שָׁמֵעַ / ש.M.Ah  
**Translation:** Hear  
**Definition:** To perceive or apprehend by the ear; to listen to with attention. **AHLB:** 2851 (V) **Strong's:** 8085

58. שָׁמַר / ש.M.R  
**Translation:** Safeguard  
**Definition:** The act or the duty of protecting or defending; to watch over or guard in the sense of preserving or protecting. **AHLB:** 2853 (V) **Strong's:** 8104

**More about the word שָׁמַר**

*The image painted by the Hebrew word shamar is a sheepfold. When a shepherd was out in the wilderness with his flock, he would gather thorn bushes to erect a corral to place his flock in at night. The thorns would deter predators and thereby protect and guard the sheep from harm. The word shamiyr, derived from this root means a thorn. The word shamar means to guard and protect and can be seen in the Aaronic blessing, May Yahweh respect you and guard you. One keeps the commands of Elohiym by guarding and protecting them.*

59. שָׁפֵט / ש.P.Th  
**Translation:** Decide  
**Definition:** To make a determination in a dispute or wrong doing. **AHLB:** 2864 (V) **Strong's:** 8199
360. שׁפך / ש.פ.ק Translation: Pour out
Definition: To let flow a liquid, often the blood of an animal in sacrifice or a man. AHLB: 2865 (V) Strong’s: 8210

361. שׁפל / ש.פ.ל Translation: Low
Definition: To be small in position or stature. AHLB: 2866 (V) Strong’s: 8213

362. שׁקה / ש.ש.ק Translation: Drink
Definition: To swallow liquid, whether of man or of the land. AHLB: 1479-H (V) Strong’s: 8248

363. שׁקט / ש.מ.ת Translation: Tranquil
Definition: To be quiet and at rest. AHLB: 2873 (V) Strong’s: 8252

364. שׁרת / ש.ש.ר Translation: Minister
Definition: To give aid or service; to be in service to another. AHLB: 2884 (V) Strong’s: 8334

365. שׂחת / ש.ש.ח Translation: Gulp
Definition: To drink plentifully; to swallow hurriedly or greedily or in one swallow. AHLB: 1482-H (V) Strong’s: 8354

366. שׂכל / ש.ש.כ Translation: Be satisfied
Definition: To be filled full or to overflowing; to have a complete amount. AHLB: 2461 (V) Strong’s: 7646

367. שׂחק / ש.ש.ח Translation: Laugh
Definition: To laugh in play, sport or scorn. AHLB: 2472 (V) Strong’s: 7832

368. שׂכל / ש.ש.כ Translation: Calculate
Definition: To determine by mathematical deduction or practical judgment; to comprehend and carefully consider a path or course of action. AHLB: 2477 (V) Strong’s: 7919
369. שָׂחַמ / שׂחַמ / S.M.Hh  Translation: Rejoice  
Definition: To be happy, glad. **AHLB**: 2487 (V) **Strong's**: 8055

370. שָׂנָה / שׂנָה / S.N.A  Translation: Hate  
Definition: Intense hostility and aversion, usually deriving from fear, anger, or sense of injury; extreme dislike or antipathy. **AHLB**: 1336-E (V) **Strong's**: 8130

371. שָׂרֵף / שׂרֵף / S.R.P  Translation: Cremate  
Definition: To reduce a dead body, or other object, to ashes by burning. **AHLB**: 2512 (V) **Strong's**: 8313

372. שׂוּשָׂה / שׂוּשָׂה / S.W.S  Translation: Skip  
Definition: To move with quick steps in joy. **AHLB**: 1337-J (V) **Strong's**: 7797

373. שֵׁב / שֵׁב / Sh.Th.R  Translation: Dominate  
Definition: To govern or prevail over as a magistrate; to be in ultimate control; to establish order. **AHLB**: 2833 (V) **Strong's**: 7860

374. שָׁכֵל / שָׁכֵל / Sh.K.L  Translation: Be childless  
Definition: To be without children through miscarriage, barrenness or loss of children. **AHLB**: 2836 (V) **Strong's**: 7921

**Tav**

375. תָּלָה / תָּלָה / T.L.H  Translation: Hang  
Definition: To suspend with no support from below. **AHLB**: 1495-H (V) **Strong's**: 8518
376. תַּמָּם / תַּמָּם / T.M.M **Translation:** Be whole
**Definition:** To be free of wound or injury, defect or impairment, disease or deformity; physically and mentally sound. **AHLB:** 1496-B (V) **Strong's:** 8552

377. תָּעָה / תָּעָה / T.Ah.H **Translation:** Wander
**Definition:** To go astray due to deception or influence. **AHLB:** 1499-H (V) **Strong's:** 8582

378. תַּפָּש / תַּפָּש / T.P.S **Translation:** Seize hold
**Definition:** To take hold of something by force. **AHLB:** 2899 (V) **Strong's:** 8610

379. תַּקָּע / תַּקָּע / T.Q.Ah **Translation:** Thrust
**Definition:** To push or drive with force a pole into the ground, such as when setting up the tent; to blow the trumpet in the sense of throwing out the sound. **AHLB:** 2902 (V) **Strong's:** 8628
Dictionary ~ Nouns

Aleph

380. אָב / אב / av Translation: Father Definition: A man who has begotten a child. The provider and support to the household. The ancestor of a family line. The patron of a profession or art. AHLB: 1002-A (N) Strong's: 1

More about the word אָב

In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of the tent or house where the family resides. When combined, these letters form the meaning "the strength of the house."

381. אֶבְיוֹן / אביוון / ev-yon Translation: Needy Definition: In a condition of need or want. AHLB: 1033-C (j) Strong's: 34

382. אֶבֶן / אבן / e-ven Translation: Stone Definition: A piece of rock, often in the context of building material. AHLB: 1037-C (N) Strong's: 68
383. אָדוֹן / אַדִּיר / a-don Translation: Lord Definition: The ruler as the foundation to the community. AHLB: 1083-C (c) Strong's: 113

384. אֲדוֹנָי / אַדִּיר / a-do-nai Translation: My lord Definition: A name often used for YHWH. AHLB: 1083-C (N) Strong's: 136

385. אַדִּיר / אַדִּיר / a-dir Translation: Eminent Definition: What exerts power and status. Someone or something that is wide in authority or majesty. AHLB: 1089-C (b) Strong's: 117

386. אָדָם / אָדָם / a-dam Translation: Human Definition: Of, relating to, or characteristic of man. The first man. All of mankind as the descendants of the first man. AHLB: 1082-C (N) Strong's: 120

387. אֳדָמָה / אֳדָמָה / a-da-mah Translation: Ground Definition: The surface of the earth. From its reddish color. AHLB: 1082-C (N1) Strong's: 127

388. אֶדֶן / אֶדֶן / e-den Translation: Footing Definition: Ground or basis for a firm foundation. That which sustains a stable position. AHLB: 1083-C (N) Strong's: 134

389. אֶהָבָח / אֶהָבָח / a-ha-vah Translation: Affection Definition: A moderate feeling or emotion. A tender attachment or fondness. AHLB: 1094-C (N) Strong's: 160

390. אֹהֶל / אֹהֶל / o-hel Translation: Tent Definition: The black, goat hair dwelling of the nomad. AHLB: 1104-C (g) Strong's: 168
Dictionary ~ Nouns

391. איויל / e-vi / e-vil  
**Translation:** Foolish  
**Definition:** One who acts without consideration or regard for a desirable outcome.  
AHLB: 1254-J (b)  
Strong’s: 191

392. אולס / u-lam  
**Translation:** Porch  
**Definition:** An exterior appendage to a building, forming a covered approach or vestibule to a doorway.  
AHLB: 1266-C (o)  
Strong’s: 197

393. און / a-ven  
**Translation:** Vanity  
**Definition:** Action or thought that is vain or for an improper purpose.  
AHLB: 1014-J (N)  
Strong’s: 205

394. אוphin / o-phen  
**Translation:** Wheel  
**Definition:** A circular frame or disk arranged to revolve on an axis, as on a wagon or chariot.  
AHLB: 1382-C (g)  
Strong’s: 212

395. אוזר / o-tsar  
**Translation:** Storehouse  
**Definition:** A place where grain or other items of subsistence are held and protected.  
AHLB: 1411-C (g)  
Strong’s: 214

396. אוור / o-r  
**Translation:** Light  
**Definition:** The illumination from the sun, moon, stars, fire, candle or other source.  
AHLB: 1020-J (N)  
Strong’s: 216

397. אות / ot  
**Translation:** Sign  
**Definition:** The motion, gesture, or mark representing an agreement between two parties. A wondrous or miraculous sign.  
AHLB: 1022-J (N)  
Strong’s: 226

398. אוץ / o-zen  
**Translation:** Ear  
**Definition:** The organ of hearing; so named from its broad shape.  
AHLB: 1152-C (g)  
Strong’s: 241
399. อ่ / עָה / ahh **Translation:** Brother **Definition:** A male who has the same parents as another or shares one parent with another. One who stands between the enemy and the family, a protector. **AHLB:** 1008-A (N) **Strong’s:** 251

More about the word אָח

The first letter is the picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter is the picture of a tent wall. The wall is a wall of protection which protects what is inside from what is outside. When combined these letters form the word meaning "the strong wall" and represents the "brother" as the protector of the family.

400. אֶחָד / זְחָד / e-hhad **Translation:** Unit **Definition:** A unit within the whole, a unified group. A single quantity. **AHLB:** 1165-C (N) **Strong’s:** 259

More about the word אֶחָד

The word ehhad (noun) comes from the verbal root ahhad meaning "to unite." Ehhad is best translated with the word "unit," something that is part of the whole, a unit within a community. In the Hebrew mind everything is, or should be, a part of a unity. There is not one tree but a tree composed of units within the unity-roots, trunk, branches and leaves. A tree is also in unity with the other trees—the forest. A son is a unit within the brotherhood and the family.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Hebrew</th>
<th>Sound</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>אָחוֹר</td>
<td>/ a-hhor</td>
<td>Back</td>
<td>The part of the body that is behind. To be in the rear of or behind something.</td>
<td>1181-C (c)</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>אָחוֹת</td>
<td>/ a-hhot</td>
<td>Sister</td>
<td>A female person having the same parents or parent as another person.</td>
<td>1008-A (N3)</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>אֳחֻזָּה</td>
<td>/ a-hhu-zah</td>
<td>Holdings</td>
<td>Property that is held or owned.</td>
<td>1168-C (N1)</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>אַחֵר</td>
<td>/ a-hheyr</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>One that remains of two or more. A time, person or thing that follows after.</td>
<td>1181-C (N)</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>אַחַר</td>
<td>/ a-hhar</td>
<td>After</td>
<td>A time to come beyond another event.</td>
<td>1181-C (N)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>וֹנֵאַחֲרַ</td>
<td>/ a-hha-ron</td>
<td>Last</td>
<td>In, to or toward the back. To be in back of, at the rear or following after something.</td>
<td>1181-C (j)</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>אַחֳרִית</td>
<td>/ a-hha-rit</td>
<td>End</td>
<td>A final point that marks the extent of something. The latter time as coming after everything else.</td>
<td>1181-C (N4)</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>אִי</td>
<td>/ i</td>
<td>Island</td>
<td>A tract of land surrounded by water.</td>
<td>1014-A (f)</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
409. אַיִל / a-yil  
Translation: Buck  
Definition: The large males of a flock of sheep or heard of deer. By extension, anything of strength including a chief, pillar (as the strong support of a building), or oak tree (one of the strongest of the woods).  
AHLB: 1012-M (N)  
Strong's: 352

410. אֵיפָה / ey-phah  
Translation: Eyphah  
Definition: A dry standard of measure equal to 3 se'ahs or 10 omers. The same as the liquid measure bath which is about 9 imperial gallons or 40 liters.  
AHLB: 1017-M (N1)  
Strong's: 374

411. אִישׁ / ish  
Translation: Man  
Definition: An adult male human. As mortal. Also, used to mean "each" in the sense of an individual.  
AHLB: 2003 (b)  
Strong's: 376

412. אֹכֶל / o-khel  
Translation: Foodstuff  
Definition: A substance that may be eaten for giving sustenance and making one whole.  
AHLB: 1242-C (g)  
Strong's: 400

413. אֵל / eyl  
Translation: Mighty one  
Definition: One who holds authority over others, such as a judge, chief or god. In the sense of being yoked to one another.  
AHLB: 1012-A (N)  
Strong's: 410

More about the word אֵל

When reading the Bible it is better to have an Ancient Hebrew perception of Elohiym rather than our modern western view. The word el was originally written with two pictographic letters, one being an ox head and the other a shepherd staff. The ox represented strength and the staff of
the shepherd represented authority. First, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the strong one of authority. The shepherd staff was also understood as a staff on the shoulders, a yoke. Secondly, the Ancient Hebrews saw Elohiym as the ox in the yoke. When plowing a field two oxen were placed in a yoke, one was the older more experienced one, and the other was the younger and less experienced. The younger would then learn from the older. The Hebrews saw Elohiym as the older experienced ox and they as the younger that learns from him.

414. אָלָה / a-lah  Translation: Oath
Definition: Something corroborated by a vow. A binding agreement, including the curse for violating the oath.  
AHLB: 1012-A (N1)  Strong's: 423

415. אֱלֹהִים / e-lo-him  Translation: Powers
Definition: May be a plural noun meaning great strength, or the name - elohiym.  
AHLB: 1012-H (c)  Strong's: 430

More about the word אֱלֹהִים
The plural form of elo‘ah, meaning power, is elohiym and is often translated as Elohiym. While English plurals only identify quantity, as in more than one, the Hebrew plural can identify quantity as well as quality. Something that is of great size or stature can be written in the plural form. Elohiym is the one of great strength and authority.
416. אֱלֹהַּ / e-lo-ah  Translation: Power
Definition: Possession of control, authority, or influence over others; physical might. The power or might of one who rules or teaches. One who yokes with another. Often applies to rulers or a god. AHLB: 1012-H (c) Strong's: 433

417. אלֻפ / a-luph  Translation: Chief
Definition: Accorded highest rank or office; of greatest importance, significance, or influence. One who is yoked to another to lead and teach. AHLB: 2001 (d) Strong's: 441

418. אַלְמָנָה / al-ma-nah  Translation: Widow
Definition: A woman who has lost her husband by death. As bound in grief. AHLB: 1266-C (m1) Strong's: 490

419. אֵם / eym  Translation: Mother

More about the word אֵם
In the original pictographic script, the first letter is a picture of an ox. As the ox is strong, the letter also has the meaning of strong. The second letter represents water. The two letters give us the meaning of "strong water." The Hebrews made glue by boiling animal skins in water. As the skin broke down, a sticky thick liquid formed at the surface of the water. This thick liquid was removed and used as a binding agent-"strong water". This is the Hebrew word meaning "mother", the one who "binds" the family together.
420. אַמָּה / am-mah **Translation:** Forearm
**Definition:** A linear standard of measure equal to the length of the forearm. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 520

421. אָמָה / a-mah **Translation:** Bondwoman
**Definition:** A female slave. One who is bound to another. **AHLB:** 1013-A (N1) **Strong's:** 519

422. אֱמוּנָה / e-mu-nah **Translation:** Firmness
**Definition:** Securely fixed in place. **AHLB:** 1290-C (d1) **Strong's:** 530

More about the word אֱמוּנָה

*The Hebrew root aman means firm, something that is supported or secure. This word is used in Isaiah 22:23 for a nail that is fastened to a "secure" place. Derived from this root is the word emun, meaning craftsman. A craftsman is one who is firm and secure in his talent. The feminine form of emun is the word emunah meaning firmness, something or someone that is firm in their actions. When the Hebrew word emunah is translated as "faith," as it often is, misconceptions of its meaning occur. Faith is usually perceived as a knowing while the Hebrew emunah is a firm action. To have faith in Elohiym is not knowing that Elohiym exists or knowing that he will act, rather it is that the one with emunah will act with firmness toward Elohiym's will.*

69
423. אָמֵן / אָמֵן / a-meyn **Translation:** So be it  
**Definition:** An affirmation of firmness and support.  
**AHLB:** 1290-C (N) **Strong's:** 543

424. אֵמֶר / אֵמֶר / ey-mer **Translation:** Statement  
**Definition:** A single declaration or remark. **AHLB:** 1288-C (N)  
**Strong's:** 561

425. אִמְרָה / אִמְרָה / im-rah **Translation:** Speech  
**Definition:** The chain of words when speaking. **AHLB:** 1288-C (N1)  
**Strong's:** 565

426. אֱמֶת / אֱמֶת / e-met **Translation:** Truth  
**Definition:** The state of being the case. Fact. What is firm. Accurately so. **AHLB:** 1290-C (N2) **Strong's:** 571

**More about the word תְמוּנה**  
The root of this word is aman, a word often translated as "believe," but more literally means "support," as we see in Isaiah 22:23 where it says "I will drive him like a peg in a place of support..."  
A belief in Elohiym is not a mental exercise of knowing that Elohiym exists but rather our responsibility to show him our support. The word "emet" has the similar meaning of firmness, something that is firmly set in place. Psalms 119:142 says, "the "Torah" (the teachings of Elohiym) is "emet" (set firmly in place).
Dictionary ~ Nouns

427. אֱנוֹשׁ / e-nosh  Translation: Person  
Definition: An individual, a man. AHLB: 2003 (c) Strong's: 582

428. אַף / aph  Translation: Nose  
Definition: The organ bearing the nostrils on the anterior of the face. The nostrils when used in the plural form. Also meaning anger from the flaring of the nostrils when angry. AHLB: 1017-A (N) Strong's: 639

More about the word אַף

This word is a good example that demonstrates the concrete nature of the Hebrew Language. This is the Hebrew word for a “nose,” or “nostrils” when written in the plural form (נַפִּים - naphiyym), but can also mean “anger.” When one becomes very angry, the nostrils start flaring. A literal interpretation of 1 Samuel 20:34 is, “And Jonathon rose from the table with a burning nose,” where the phrase “burning nose” means a “fierce anger.”

429. אֵפוֹד / ey-phod  Translation: Ephod  
Definition: An apron-like vestment having two shoulder straps and ornamental attachments for securing the breastplate, worn with a waistband by the high priest. AHLB: 1372-C (c) Strong's: 646

430. אֶפֶס / e-phes  Translation: End  
Definition: The concluding part of an area or extremity. Also used for the conclusion of a thought; finally, however, but. AHLB: 1383-C (N) Strong's: 657
431. אצבע / ets-ba  Translation: Finger
Definition: The extension of the hand. Can be used to point. 
AHLB: 2655 (n)  Strong's: 676

432. אצל / ey-tsel  Translation: Beside
Definition: Being next to something.  
AHLB: 1403-C (N)  Strong's: 681

433. ארוגן / ar-ga-man  Translation: Purple
Definition: A reddish-blue color used to dye yarn and used in weaving. 
AHLB: 1440-C (pm)  Strong's: 713

434. ארון / a-ron  Translation: Box
Definition: A rigid rectangular receptacle often with a cover. Any box-shaped object. 
AHLB: 1020-H (j)  Strong's: 727

435. עץ / e-rez  Translation: Cedar
Definition: A coniferous tree from the Cyprus family having wide, spreading branches. The wood or tree or something made it. 
AHLB: 1444-C (N)  Strong's: 730

436. דרך / o-rahh  Translation: Path
Definition: The road or route one travels. 
AHLB: 1445-C (g)  Strong's: 734

437. אר / a-ri  Translation: Lion
Definition: A large carnivorous chiefly nocturnal cat. A feared animal. 
AHLB: 1442-H (b)  Strong's: 738

438. אורך / o-rek  Translation: Length
Definition: A measured distance or dimension. 
AHLB: 1448-C (g)  Strong's: 753
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Arabic / Hebrew</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>אַרְמוֹן / ar-mon</td>
<td>Citadel</td>
<td>A large palace or fortress usually constructed in a high place.</td>
<td>1450-C (j)</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>אֶרֶץ / e-rets</td>
<td>Land</td>
<td>The solid part of the earth's surface. The whole of the earth or a region.</td>
<td>1455-C (N)</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>אֵשׁ / eysh</td>
<td>Fire</td>
<td>The phenomenon of combustion manifested by heat, light and flame.</td>
<td>1021-A (N)</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>אִשֶּׁה / i-sheh</td>
<td>Fire offering</td>
<td>A sacrifice that is placed in a fire as an offering.</td>
<td>1021-H (e)</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>אִשָּׁה / i-shah</td>
<td>Woman</td>
<td>An adult female person. As mortal.</td>
<td>2003 (b1)</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>אָשָׁם / a-sham</td>
<td>Guilt</td>
<td>The fact of having committed a breach of conduct especially violating law and involving a penalty; the state of one who has committed an offense, especially consciously.</td>
<td>1473-C (N)</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>אֶשֶּׁר / a-sheyr</td>
<td>Happy</td>
<td>A feeling of joy or satisfaction.</td>
<td>1480-C (N)</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>אֲשֵׁרָה / a-shey-rah</td>
<td>Grove</td>
<td>An area of planted trees. Trees planted in a straight line.</td>
<td>1480-C (N)</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

447. אָתֹן / nfta / a-ton  Translation: She-donkey  
Definition: A female ass. AHLB: 1497-C (c) Strong's: 860

Beyt

448. בְּאֵר / rak / b-eyr  Translation: Well  
Definition: A dug-out hole, usually a well or cistern. AHLB: 1250-D (N) Strong's: 875

449. בֶּגֶד / dcb / be-ged  Translation: Garment  
Definition: An article of clothing for covering. AHLB: 2004 (N) Strong's: 899

450. בַּד / db / bad  Translation: Stick  
Definition: A branch or staff as separated from the tree. Linen cloth, from its stiff and divided fibers. Often used in the idiom "to his/her own stick" meaning alone or self. AHLB: 1027-A (N) Strong's: 905

451. בְּהֵמָה / emeb / b-hey-mah  Translation: Beast  
Definition: An animal as distinguished from man or a plant. A tall or large creature. AHLB: 1036-G (N1) Strong's: 929

452. בּוֹר / rfk / bor  Translation: Cistern  
Definition: An artificial reservoir for storing water. A hole or well as dug out. AHLB: 1250-J (N) Strong's: 953

453. בַּז / Zb / baz  Translation: Spoils  
Definition: Something that is seized by violence and robbery; prey; booty. AHLB: 1030-A (N) Strong's: 957
Dictionary ~ Nouns

454. בָּחוּר / ba-hhur  Translation: Youth  Definition: A young person as one chosen for an activity.  AHLB: 2012 (d)  Strong’s: 970

455. בֶּטַח / be-tahh  Translation: Safely  Definition: A state or place of safety.  AHLB: 2013 (N)  Strong’s: 983

456. בֶּטֶן / be-ten  Translation: Womb  Definition: An organ where something is generated or grows before birth.  AHLB: 2015 (N)  Strong’s: 990

457. בֵּין / beyn  Translation: Between  Definition: In the time, space or interval that separates.  AHLB: 1037-M (N)  Strong’s: 996

458. בִּינָה / bi-nah  Translation: Understanding  Definition: A comprehension of the construction of a structure or thought.  AHLB: 1037-M (N1)  Strong’s: 998

459. בַּיִת / ba-yit  Translation: House  Definition: The structure or the family, as a household that resides within the house. A housing. Within.  AHLB: 1045-M (N)  Strong’s: 1004

460. בְּכוֹר / b-khor  Translation: Firstborn  Definition: The firstborn offspring, usually a son, of a man or animal. The prominent one.  AHLB: 2016 (c)  Strong’s: 1060

More about the word בְּכוֹר

The firstborn of the father receives a double portion of the inheritance as well as being the leader of his brothers. However, if a son other than the firstborn receives this inheritance, he is called the "firstborn." Interestingly, this is a very...
common occurrence within the Biblical text such as we see with Jacob and Ephraim.

461. בְּכִי / b-khi  
Translation: Weeping  
Definition: The act of expressing sorrow by shedding tears.  
AHLB: 1034-A (f)  
Strong’s: 1065

462. בִּלְתִּי / bil-ti  
Translation: Except  
Definition: With the exclusion of from the whole. The whole with the exception of one or more.  
AHLB: 2021 (ef)  
Strong’s: 1115

463. בָּמָה / ba-mah  
Translation: Platform  
Definition: A place higher than the surrounding area.  
AHLB: 1036-H (N)  
Strong’s: 1116

464. בֵּן / beyn  
Translation: Son  
Definition: A male offspring. This can be the son of the father or a later male descendant. One who continues the family line.  
AHLB: 1037-A (N)  
Strong’s: 1121

More about the word בֵּן

In the original pictographic script, the first letter a picture of a tent or house. The second letter is the picture of a seed. The seed is a new generation of life that will grow and produce a new generation therefore, this letter can mean "to continue." When combined these two letters form the word meaning "to continue the house" and is the Hebrew word for a "son."
465. בַּעַל / ba-al  
Translation: Master
Definition: Having chief authority; a workman qualified to teach apprentices. 
**AHLB:** 2027 (N)  
**Strong's:** 1167

466. בָּקָר / ba-qar  
Translation: Cattle
Definition: Domesticated bovine animals. Strong beasts used to break the soil with plows.  
**AHLB:** 2035 (N)  
**Strong's:** 1241

467. בֹּקֶר / bo-qer  
Translation: Morning
Definition: The time from sunrise to noon. Breaking of daylight. 
**AHLB:** 2035 (g)  
**Strong's:** 1242

468. בָּרָד / ba-rad  
Translation: Hailstones
Definition: A precipitation in the form of irregular pellets or balls of ice.  
**AHLB:** 2037 (N)  
**Strong's:** 1259

469. בְּרִיצָה / b-ri-ahh  
Translation: Wood bar
Definition: Round wooden dowels.  
**AHLB:** 2038 (b)  
**Strong's:** 1280

470. בְּרִית / b-rit  
Translation: Covenant
Definition: A solemn and binding agreement between two or more parties especially for the performance of some action. Often instituted through a sacrifice.  
**AHLB:** 1043-H (N4)  
**Strong's:** 1285
More about the word בְּרִית

While the Hebrew word beriyt means "covenant" the cultural background of the word is helpful in understanding its full meaning. Beriyt comes from the parent root word bar meaning grain. Grains were fed to livestock to fatten them up to prepare them for the slaughter. Two other Hebrew words related to beriyt and also derived from the parent root bar can help understand the meaning of beriyt. The word beriy means fat and barut means meat. Notice the common theme with bar, beriy and barut, they all have to do with the slaughtering of livestock. The word beriyt is literally the animal that is slaughtered for the covenant ceremony. The phrase "make a covenant" is found thirteen times in the Hebrew Bible. In the Hebrew text this phrase is "karat beriyt". The word karat literally means "to cut". When a covenant is made a fattened animal is cut into pieces and laid out on the ground. Each party of the covenant then passes through the pieces signifying that if one of the parties fails to meet the agreement then the other has the right to do to the other what they did to the animal (see Genesis 15:10 and Jeremiah 34:18-20).

472. בֶּרֶךְ / בֶּרֶךְ / b-rek  
Translation: Knee  
Definition: The joint between the femur and tibia of the leg.  
AHLB: 2039 (N)  
Strong's: 1290
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>בְּרָכָה</td>
<td>/ b-ra-khah</td>
<td>Present</td>
<td>Translation: A gift given to another in respect as if on bended knee. Also, a pool of water as a place where one kneels down to drink from.</td>
<td>2039 (N1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>בֹּשֶׂם</td>
<td>/ bo-sem</td>
<td>Translation: Sweet spice</td>
<td>Definition: An aromatic spice that is pleasing to the nose.</td>
<td>2024 (g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>בָּשָׂר</td>
<td>/ ba-sar</td>
<td>Translation: Flesh</td>
<td>Definition: The soft parts of a human or animal, composed primarily of skeletal muscle. Skin and muscle or the whole of the person. Meat as food.</td>
<td>2025 (N)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**More about the word בָּשָׂר**

The verbal root of this word means "to bring good news." What does good news and flesh have in common? Flesh, or meat, was normally only eaten on very special occasions, a feast, the arrival of guests or whenever an event occurs that requires a celebration.

| 476 | בֹּשֶת | / bo-shet | Translation: Shame | Definition: A state of confusion in the sense of being dried up. | 1044-J (N2) | 1322 |
| 477 | בָּתָּ | / bat | Translation: Daughter | Definition: A female having the relation of a child to parent. A village that resides outside of the city walls; as "the daughter of the city." | 1037-A (N2) | 1323 |
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

478. בְּתוּלָה / בֶּתּו-לָה / b-tu-lah Translation: Virgin
Definition: An unmarried young woman who is absolutely chaste. AHLB: 2045 (d1) Strong's: 1330

479. גָּאוֹן / גָּא-וֹן / ga-on Translation: Majesty
Definition: Elevated to a higher position. Supreme greatness or authority. AHLB: 1047-A (j) Strong's: 1347

480. גָּבוֹהַ / גָּבֹ-וֹהַ / ga-vo-ah Translation: High
Definition: Advanced in height such as a wall or hill. AHLB: 1048-H (c) Strong's: 1364

481. גְּבוּל / גְּבִ-וּל / g-vul Translation: Border
Definition: The outer edge of a region. Also the area within the borders. AHLB: 2049 (d) Strong's: 1366

482. גִּבּוֹר / גִּבּוֹ-וֹר / gi-bor Translation: Courageous
Definition: Having or characterized by mental or moral strength to venture, persevere, and withstand danger, fear or difficulty. AHLB: 2052 (ec) Strong's: 1368

483. גְּבוּרָה / גִּבְוֻרָה / g-vo-rah Translation: Bravery
Definition: An act of defending one's property, convictions or beliefs. Control through physical strength. AHLB: 2052 (d1) Strong's: 1369

484. גִּבּוּעַ / גִּבּוּ-עַ / giv-ah Translation: Knoll
Definition: A small round hill. AHLB: 2051 (N1) Strong's: 1389
Dictionary ~ Nouns

485. גֶּבֶר / גֶּבֶר / ge-ver Translation: Warrior Definition: One of great strength in battle, such as a warrior. One who is strong in authority, such as a master. AHLB: 2052 (N) Strong's: 1397

486. גָּג / גָּג / gag Translation: Roof Definition: The covering of a dwelling place. AHLB: 1049-A (N) Strong's: 1406

487. גְּדוּד / גְּדוּד / g-dud Translation: Band Definition: A gathering of men for attacking or raiding. AHLB: 1050-B (d) Strong's: 1416

488. גָּדוֹל / גָּדוֹל / ga-dol Translation: Great Definition: Something with increased size, power or authority. AHLB: 2054 (c) Strong's: 1419

489. גּוֹי / גּוֹי / goy Translation: Nation Definition: A community of people of one or more nationalities and having a more or less defined territory and government. The people as the back, or body of the nation. AHLB: 1052-A (f) Strong's: 1471

490. גּוֹלָה / גּוֹלָה / go-lah Translation: Rising Definition: A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. AHLB: 1357-J (N1) Strong's: 1473

491. גּוֹרָל / גּוֹרָל / go-ral Translation: Lot Definition: Colored stones that are thrown and read to determine a course of action or to make a decision. AHLB: 2083 (g) Strong's: 1486

492. גַּיְא / גַּיְא / gai Translation: Valley Definition: An elongated depression between uplands, hills, or mountains. AHLB: 1047-M (N) Strong's: 1516
493. גַּל / gal **Translation:** Mound **Definition:** An artificial hill or bank of earth or stones. A pile of rocks or soil. A spring gushing out of the ground. **AHLB:** 1058-A (N) **Strong's:** 1530

494. גִּלּוּל / gi-lul **Translation:** Idol **Definition:** The image of a god made from wood or stone that is revered. **AHLB:** 1058-B (d) **Strong's:** 1544

495. גָּמָל / ga-mal **Translation:** Camel **Definition:** Either of two ruminant mammals used as draft animals in the desert. The produce of the fields were tied in large bundles and transported on camels. **AHLB:** 2070 (N) **Strong's:** 1581

496. גָּן / gan **Translation:** Garden **Definition:** A plot of ground where crops are grown. A place for growing crops, and often surrounded by a rock wall or hedge to protect it from grazing animals. **AHLB:** 1060-A (N) **Strong's:** 1588

497. גֶּפֶן / ge-phen **Translation:** Grapevine **Definition:** A woody vine that usually climbs by tendrils and produces fruits that are grapes. **AHLB:** 2078 (N) **Strong's:** 1612

498. גֵּר / ger **Translation:** Stranger **Definition:** A foreigner; a person or thing unknown or with whom one is unacquainted. **AHLB:** 1066-A (N) **Strong's:** 1616

499. גֶּפֶן / go-ren **Translation:** Floor **Definition:** The level base of a room, barn or threshing floor. **AHLB:** 2085 (g) **Strong's:** 1637
Dictionary ~ Nouns

500. גֶּשֶׁם / mscl / ge-shem  
   Translation: Rain shower  
   Definition: The rain of the skies.  
   AHLB: 2090  (N)  
   Strong's: 1653

**Dalet**

501. דֶּבֶר / rbd / de-ver  
   Translation: Epidemic  
   Definition: A wide spread disease effecting man or animal. A pestilence.  
   AHLB: 2093  (N)  
   Strong's: 1698

502. דָּבָר / rbd / da-var  
   Translation: Word  
   Definition: An arrangement of words, ideas or concepts to form sentences. An action in the sense of acting out an arrangement. A plague as an act.  
   AHLB: 2093  (N)  
   Strong's: 1697

   **More about the word דָּבָר**
   The meaning of "words" are an ordered arrangement of words. Closely related to this word is the feminine word devorah, which is a bee. A bee hive is a colony of insects that live in a perfectly ordered society. Another closely related word is midbar, which is a wilderness. A wilderness is a place in perfect balance or order.

503. דְּבַשׁ / sbd / d-vash  
   Translation: Honey  
   Definition: A sweet material elaborated out of the nectar of flowers in the honey sac of various bees. Also, dates as a thick, sticky and sweet food.  
   AHLB: 2094  (N)  
   Strong's: 1706
504. דָּגָן / da-gan  Translation: Cereal  
Definition: Relating to grain or plants that produce it. A plentiful crop.  
AHLB: 1072-A (m) Strong's: 1715

505. דּוֹד / dod  Translation: Beloved  
Definition: One who is cherished by another.  
AHLB: 1073-J (N) Strong's: 1730

506. דּוֹר / dor  Translation: Generation  
Definition: A body of living beings constituting a single step in the line of descent from an ancestor.  
AHLB: 1089-J (N) Strong's: 1755

507. דַּי / dai  Translation: Sufficient  
Definition: An amount that is not lacking. What is enough.  
AHLB: 1079-A (N) Strong's: 1767

508. דַּל / dal  Translation: Weak  
Definition: One who dangles the head in poverty or hunger.  
AHLB: 1081-A (N) Strong's: 1800

509. דֶּלֶת / de-let  Translation: Door  
Definition: A means of access; usually a swinging or sliding barrier by which an entry is closed and opened.  
AHLB: 1081-A (N2) Strong's: 1817

510. דָּם / dam  Translation: Blood  
Definition: The red fluid that circulates through body.  
AHLB: 1082-A (N) Strong's: 1818

511. דֶּמְוָת / d-mut  Translation: Likeness  
Definition: Copy; resemblance. The quality or state of being like something or someone else.  
AHLB: 1082-H (N³) Strong's: 1823
Dictionary ~ Nouns

512. דָּמַם / da-mam Translation: Be silent Definition: To come to a standstill in speech or deed. To be quiet; refrain from speech or action. AHLB: 1082-B (N) Strong's: 1826

513. דַּעַת / da-at Translation: Discernment Definition: The quality of being able to grasp and comprehend what is obscure. An intimacy with a person, idea or concept. AHLB: 1085-A (N2) Strong's: 1847

514. דֶּרֶךְ / de-rek Translation: Road Definition: A route or path for traveled or walked. The path or manner of life. AHLB: 2112 (N) Strong's: 1870

Hey

515. הֶבֶל / he-vel Translation: Vanity Definition: The state of being empty of contents or usefulness. AHLB: 1035-F (N) Strong's: 1892

516. הָדָר / ha-dar Translation: Swell Definition: Someone or something that has been enlarged in size, pride or majesty. AHLB: 1089-F (N) Strong's: 1926

517. הוֹי / hoi Translation: Ah Definition: An exclamation of surprise or pain. AHLB: 1102-J (N) Strong's: 1945

518. הוֹן / hon Translation: Substance Definition: Foods or items of value. AHLB: 1106-J (N) Strong's: 1952
519. הֵיכָל / hey-khal  Translation: House  Definition: The residence of a god (temple) or king (palace).  AHLB: 1242-F (e) Strong’s: 1964

520. הָמוֹן / ha-mon  Translation: Multitude  Definition: A great number of people. A loud group.  AHLB: 1105-A (j) Strong’s: 1995

521. הַר / har  Translation: Hill  Definition: A rounded natural elevation of land lower than a mountain.  AHLB: 1112-A (N) Strong’s: 2022

Zayin

522. זֶבַח / z-vahh  Translation: Sacrifice  Definition: An animal killed for an offering.  AHLB: 2117 (N) Strong’s: 2077

523. זָהָב / za-hav  Translation: Gold  Definition: A malleable yellow metallic element that is used especially in coins, jewelry, and dentures. A precious metal.  AHLB: 1140-G (N) Strong’s: 2091

524. זַיִת / za-yit  Translation: Olive  Definition: The fruit or the tree. The fruit of the olive is used for food and as a source of oil.  AHLB: 1160-M (N) Strong’s: 2132

525. זָכָר / za-khar  Translation: Male  Definition: Being the gender who begets offspring. One who acts and speaks for the family.  AHLB: 2121 (N) Strong’s: 2145
Dictionary ~ Nouns

526. זִמָּה / zi-mah  Translation: Mischief  
Definition: An annoying action resulting in grief, harm or evil.  
AHLB: 1151-A  (N1)  Strong's: 2154

527. זָקֵן / za-qeyn  Translation: Beard  
Definition: The hair that grows on a man's face. A long beard as a sign of old age and wisdom. An elder as a bearded one.  
AHLB: 2132  (N)  Strong's: 2205

528. זְרוֹעַ / z-ro-a  Translation: Arm  
Definition: The human upper limb as representing power.  
AHLB: 2139  (c)  Strong's: 2220

529. זֶרַע / ze-ra  Translation: Seed  
Definition: The grains or ripened ovules of plants used for sowing. Scattered in the field to produce a crop. The singular word can be used for one or more. Also, the descendants of an individual, either male or female.  
AHLB: 2137  (N)  Strong's: 2233

Hhet

530. חֶבֶל / hhe-vel  Translation: Region  
Definition: An area surrounded by a specific border.  
AHLB: 2141  (N)  Strong's: 2256

531. חָבַל / hha-val  Translation: Take as a pledge  
Definition: To receive an object in exchange for a promise.  
AHLB: 2141  (V)  Strong's: 2254

532. חַג / hhag  Translation: Feast  
Definition: A commemoration of a special event with dancing, rejoicing, and sharing of food. A ceremony of joy and thanksgiving. A festival
with a magnificent meal which is shared with a number of guests. **AHLB**: 1164-A (N) **Strong’s**: 2282

533. חֶדֶר / הֵדר / hhe-der **Translation**: Chamber  
**Definition**: A bedroom; a natural or artificial enclosed space or cavity. Place surrounded by walls. An inner place as hidden or secret. **AHLB**: 2150 (N) **Strong’s**: 2315

534. חָדָשׁ / הָדָשׁ / hha-dash **Translation**: New  
**Definition**: Something that is new, renewed, restored or repaired. **AHLB**: 2151 (N) **Strong’s**: 2319

535. חֹדֶשׁ / הֹדֶשׁ / hho-desh **Translation**: New moon  
**Definition**: The moon phase when the thin crescent first appears and is perceived as the renewal of the moon. The first day of the month. Also, a month as the interval between crescents. **AHLB**: 2151 (g) **Strong’s**: 2320

536. חוֹמָה / הומָה / hho-mah **Translation**: Rampart  
**Definition**: A fortified enclosure. **AHLB**: 1174-J (N1) **Strong’s**: 2346

537. חָזָק / חזָק / hha-zaq **Translation**: Forceful  
**Definition**: A strong grip on something to refrain or support. Driven with force. Acting with power. **AHLB**: 2152 (N) **Strong’s**: 2389
Dictionary ~ Nouns

540. חֵטְא / החה / hha-ta Translation: Fault Definition: A lack, weakness or failing; a mistake; the responsibility for wrongdoing. Missing of the target. A faulty one is one who has missed the target. AHLB: 1170-E (N) Strong's: 2399

541. חַטָּאָה / החה / hha-ta-a Translation: Error Definition: An act or condition of ignorant or imprudent deviation from a code of behavior. A missing of the target in the sense of making a mistake. The sacrifice, which by transference, becomes the sin. AHLB: 1170-E (N1) Strong's: 2403

542. חֵטִי / החי / hhi-tah Translation: Wheat Definition: A cereal grain that yields a fine white flour, the chief ingredient of bread. AHLB: 2177 (e1) Strong's: 2406

543. חי / הhai Translation: Life Definition: The quality that distinguishes a vital and functional being from a dead body. Literally the stomach. Also, used idiomatically of living creatures, especially in conjunction with land, ground or field. AHLB: 1171-A (N) Strong's: 2416

More about the word חֵטְא
The Hebrew word hha-ta is usually translated as life. In the Hebrew language all words are related to something concrete or physical, something that can be observed by one of the five senses. Some examples of concrete words would be tree, water, hot, sweet or loud. The western Greek mind frequently uses abstracts or mental words to convey ideas. An abstract word is something that cannot be sensed by the five senses. Some
examples would be bless, believe, and the word life. Whenever working with an abstract word in the Biblical text it will help to uncover the concrete background to the word for proper interpretation. How did the ancient Hebrew perceive "life?" A clue can be found in Job 38:39, "Will you hunt prey for the lion and will you fill the stomach of the young lion?" In this verse the word "stomach" is the Hebrew word hhai. What does the stomach have to do with life? In our culture it is very uncommon for anyone to experience true hunger but this was an all too often experience for the Ancient Hebrews. To the Ancient Hebrews life is seen as a full stomach while an empty stomach is seen as death.

544. חַיִל / hha-yil Translation: Force Definition: The pressure exerted to make a piercing. AHLB: 1173-M (N) Strong's: 2428

545. חִיצוֹן / hhi-tson Translation: Outside Definition: What is outward or external. Also the idea of secular as being outside. AHLB: 1179-M (j) Strong's: 2435

546. חֵיק / hheyq Translation: Bosom Definition: The human chest, especially the front side. AHLB: 1163-M (N) Strong's: 2436

547. חָכָם / hha-kham Translation: Skilled one Definition: A person characterized by a deep understanding of a craft. AHLB: 2159 (N) Strong's: 2450
Dictionary ~ Nouns

548. חָכְמָה / ḫakh-mah  
Translation: Skill
Definition: The ability to decide or discern between good and bad, right and wrong.  
AHLB: 2159 (N1) Strong's: 2451

549. חֶלֶב / ḥhe-lev  
Translation: Fat
Definition: Animal tissue consisting of cells distended with greasy or oily matter; adipose tissue. The fat of an animal as the choicest part.  
AHLB: 2160 (N) Strong's: 2459

550. חָלָב / ḥha-lav  
Translation: Milk
Definition: A white fatty liquid secreted by cows, sheep and goats, and used for food or as a source of butter, cheeses, yogurt, etc.  
AHLB: 2160 (N) Strong's: 2461

551. חֲלֹם / ḥha-lom  
Translation: Dream
Definition: A series of thoughts, images or emotions occurring during sleep.  
AHLB: 2164 (c) Strong's: 2472

552. חַלּוֹן / ḥha-lon  
Translation: Window
Definition: A hole in the wall that admits light and a view of the other side.  
AHLB: 1173-A (j) Strong's: 2474

553. חָלָל / ḥha-lal  
Translation: Pierced
Definition: Having holes.  
AHLB: 1173-B (N) Strong's: 2491

554. חָלָק / ḥha-leq  
Translation: Portion
Definition: An individual's part or share of something. The portions dispersed out.  
AHLB: 2167 (N) Strong's: 2506

555. חֲלוֹק / ḥel-qah  
Translation: Smooth
Definition: Having an even, continuous surface. This word can also mean "flattery" in the sense of being slippery.  
AHLB: 2167 (N1) Strong's: 2513
556. חֶמְדָּה / hhem-dah **Translation:** Pleasant  
**Definition:** Having qualities that tend to give pleasure. An object of desire.  
**AHLB:** 2169 (N) **Strong's:** 2532

557. חֵמָה / hhey-mah **Translation:** Fury  
**Definition:** Intense, disordered, and often destructive rage. An intense heat from anger.  
**AHLB:** 1174-A (N) **Strong's:** 2534

558. חֲמוֹר / hha-mor **Translation:** Donkey  
**Definition:** A male ass.  
**AHLB:** 2175 (c) **Strong's:** 2543

559. חָמָס / hha-mas **Translation:** Violence  
**Definition:** Exertion of physical force so as to injure or abuse. A violent shaking.  
**AHLB:** 2172 (N) **Strong's:** 2555

560. חֹמֶר / hha-mor **Translation:** Mortar  
**Definition:** A thick and slimy soil used to join bricks together or for making bricks.  
**AHLB:** 2175 (g) **Strong's:** 2563

561. חֲנִית / hha-nit **Translation:** Spear  
**Definition:** A long shaft with a pointed tip and used as a weapon. A tent pole which may also be used as a spear.  
**AHLB:** 1175-A (N) **Strong's:** 2595

562. חִנָּם / hhi-nam **Translation:** Freely  
**Definition:** Having no restrictions. A work or action that is performed without wages or without cause.  
**AHLB:** 1175-A (p) **Strong's:** 2600
Dictionary ~ Nouns

564. חֶסֶד / ḫesed / hhe-sed **Translation:** Kindness
**Definition:** Of a sympathetic nature; quality or state of being sympathetic. In the sense of bowing the neck to another as a sign of kindness. **AHLB:** 2181 (N) **Strong's:** 2617

565. חָסִיד / ḥaisid / hha-sid **Translation:** Kind one
**Definition:** One who shows favor, mercy or compassion to another. **AHLB:** 2181 (b) **Strong's:** 2623

566. חֵפֶץ / ḥefez / hhey-phets **Translation:** Delight
**Definition:** An object or action that one desires. **AHLB:** 2191 (N) **Strong's:** 2656

567. חֵץ / ḥets / hheyts **Translation:** Arrow
**Definition:** A missile weapon shot from a bow having a pointed head, slender shaft and feathers as a butt. **AHLB:** 1179-A (N) **Strong's:** 2671

568. חֲצוֹצְרָה / ḥotsarah / hha-tsots-rah **Translation:** Trumpet
**Definition:** A loud wind instrument. **AHLB:** 3018 **Strong's:** 2689

569. חֹק / ḥaq / hhuq **Translation:** Half
**Definition:** An equal part of something divided into two pieces. **AHLB:** 1179-A (f) **Strong's:** 2677

570. חָצֵר / ḥatser / hha-tser **Translation:** Yard
**Definition:** The grounds of a building or group of buildings. Villages outside of the larger cities, as "the yard of the city." A courtyard as outside the house. **AHLB:** 2197 (N) **Strong's:** 2691

571. חֹק / ḥaq / hhuq **Translation:** Custom
**Definition:** A usage or practice common to many or to a particular place or
class or habitual with an individual. **AHLB**: 1180-J (N)  
**Strong's**: 2706

572. חֻקָּה / ḥhq-qah  **Translation**: Ritual  
**Definition**: A repeating of the same actions. A custom.  
**AHLB**: 1180-J (N1)  
**Strong's**: 2708

573. חֶרֶב / hhe-rev  **Translation**: Sword  
**Definition**: A weapon with a long blade for cutting or thrusting.  
**AHLB**: 2199 (N)  
**Strong's**: 2719

574. חָרְבָּה / ebrh  **Translation**: Wasteland  
**Definition**: Barren or uncultivated land. Also a dry land.  
**AHLB**: 2199 (N1)  
**Strong's**: 2723

575. חָרוֹן / nfrh  **Translation**: Burning wrath  
**Definition**: A fierce anger.  
**AHLB**: 1181-A (j)  
**Strong's**: 2740

576. חֵרֶם / mrh  **Translation**: Net  
**Definition**: Something filled with holes or is perforated. Also something accursed in the sense of being filled with holes.  
**AHLB**: 2206 (N)  
**Strong's**: 2764

577. חֵרֶפָּה / eprh  **Translation**: Perforate  
**Definition**: To be filled with holes.  
**AHLB**: 2206 (V)  
**Strong's**: 2763

578. חָרָשׁ / srh  **Translation**: Engraver  
**Definition**: A sculptor or carver who engraves wood, stone or metal.  
**AHLB**: 2211 (N)  
**Strong's**: 2796
580. חֹשֶךׁ / hho-shekh  Translation: Darkness  
Definition: The state of being dark. As the darkness of a moonless night.  
AHLB: 2215 (g)  Strong's: 2822

581. חֹשֶׁן / hho-shen  Translation: Breastplate  
Definition: An ornamental plate worn by the High Priest that held stones representing the twelve tribes of Israel and the Urim and Thummim.  
AHLB: 1182-J (m)  Strong's: 2833

Tet

582. טַבָּח / ta-bahh  Translation: Slaughtering  
Definition: The act of slaughtering, the meat of the slaughter or one who slaughters. Also an executioner as one who slaughters.  
AHLB: 2227 (N)  Strong's: 2876

583. טַבַּעַת / ta-ba-at  Translation: Ring  
Definition: A circular band of metal or other durable material. Also the signet ring containing the mark of the owner that is sunk into a lump of clay as a seal.  
AHLB: 2229 (N2)  Strong's: 2885

584. טָהוֹר / ta-hor  Translation: Pure  
Definition: Unmixed with any other matter. A man, animal or object that is free of impurities or is not mixed.  
AHLB: 1204-G (c)  Strong's: 2889

585. טוֹב / tov  Translation: Functional  
Definition: Fulfilling the action for which a person or thing is specially fitted or used, or for which a thing exists. Something
that functions within its intended purpose. **AHLB**: 1186-J (N)  
**Strong's**: 2896

**More about the word טוֹב**

*The first use of this word is in Genesis chapter one where Elohiym calls his handiwork "good" (as it is usually translated). It should always be remembered that the Hebrews often relate descriptions to functionality. When Elohiym looked at his handiwork, he did not see that it was "good," he saw that it was functional-"like a well oiled and tuned machine."*

586. טוֹב / טוב / tuv  
**Translation**: Goods  
**Definition**: Items, produce or other essentials needed for survival.  
**AHLB**: 1186-J (N)  
**Strong's**: 2898

587. טַל / תל / tal  
**Translation**: Dew  
**Definition**: Moisture condensed on the surfaces of cool bodies or objects, especially at night.  
**AHLB**: 1196-A (N)  
**Strong's**: 2919

588. טָמֵא / טמא / ta-mey  
**Translation**: Unclean  
**Definition**: What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy.  
**AHLB**: 1197-E (N)  
**Strong's**: 2931

589. טֻמְאָה / טמאה / tum-ah  
**Translation**: Unclean  
**Definition**: What is morally or physically impure; dirty, filthy.  
**AHLB**: 1197-E (o1)  
**Strong's**: 2932
590. טַף / taph Translation: Children Definition: The offspring of the parent or descendents of a patron. More than one child. AHLB: 1201-A (N) Strong's: 2945

Yud

591. יְאוֹר / y-or Translation: Stream Definition: A body of running water; any body of flowing water. AHLB: 1227-D (N) Strong's: 2975

592. יָד / yad Translation: Hand Definition: The terminal, functional part of the forelimb. Hand with the ability to work, throw and give thanks. AHLB: 1211-A (N) Strong's: 3027

593. יוֹבֵל / yo-veyl Translation: Trumpet Definition: An instrument of flowing air to make a sound. Also, the horn of a ram as used as a trumpet. AHLB: 1035-L (g) Strong's: 3104

594. יוֹם / yom Translation: Day Definition: The time of light between one night and the next one. Usually in the context of daylight hours but may also refer to the entire day or even a season. AHLB: 1220-J (N) Strong's: 3117

595. יוֹמָם / yo-mam Translation: Daytime Definition: The time of the day when the sun is shining. AHLB: 1220-J (p) Strong's: 3119

596. יוֹנָה / yo-nah Translation: Dove Definition: Any of numerous species of birds, especially a small wild one. AHLB: 1221-J (N1) Strong's: 3123
597. יַחַד / ya-hhad  Translation: Together  
Definition: In or into one place, mass, collection, or group.  
AHLB: 1165-L (N)  Strong's: 3162

598. יַיִן / ya-yin  Translation: Wine  
Definition: Fermented juice of fresh grapes. From the mire in the wine.  
AHLB: 1221-M (N)  Strong's: 3196

599. ילֶד / ye-led  Translation: Boy  
Definition: A male child from birth to puberty.  
AHLB: 1257-L (N)  Strong's: 3206

600. יָם / yam  Translation: Sea  
Definition: A large body of water. Also, the direction of the great sea (the Mediterranean), the west.  
AHLB: 1220-A (N)  Strong's: 3220

601. יְמָנִי / y-ma-ni  Translation: Right  
Definition: A direction as in to the right.  
AHLB: 1290-L (f)  Strong's: 3233

602. יָעַר / ya-ar  Translation: Forest  
Definition: A dark place dense with trees.  
AHLB: 1526-L (N)  Strong's: 3293

603. יָעַשֵׁה / ya-ats  Translation: Give advice  
Definition: To assist another by providing wise counsel.  
AHLB: 1363-L (V)  Strong's: 3289

604. יָפֶה / ya-pheh  Translation: Beautiful  
Definition: Generally pleasing. Possessing the qualities of loveliness or functionality.  
AHLB: 1224-H (N)  Strong's: 3303
Dictionary ~ Nouns

606. יָקָר / הָקָר / ya-qar **Translation:** Valuable
**Definition:** Having qualities worthy of respect, admiration, or esteem
**AHLB:** 1434-L (N) **Strong's:** 3368

607. יָרֵא / הָרֵא / ya-rey **Translation:** Fearful
**Definition:** Full of fear or dread. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N) **Strong's:** 3373

608. יִרְאָה / הִרְאָה / yir-ah **Translation:** Fearfulness
**Definition:** Inclined to be afraid. **AHLB:** 1227-E (N1) **Strong's:** 3374

609. יָרֵחַ / הָרֵחַ / ya-rey-ahh **Translation:** Moon
**Definition:** The second brightest object in the sky which reflects the sun's light. Also, a month by counting its cycles. **AHLB:** 1445-L (N) **Strong's:** 3394

610. יְרִיעָה / הְרִיעָה / y-ri-ah **Translation:** Tent wall
**Definition:** The goat hair curtain that forms the walls of the tent. **AHLB:** 1440-L (N) **Strong's:** 3407

611. יָרֵךְ / הָרֵךְ / ya-rey-akh **Translation:** Midsection
**Definition:** The lower abdomen and back. **AHLB:** 1448-L (N) **Strong's:** 3409

612. יָרֶךְ / הָרֶךְ / yar-khah **Translation:** Flank
**Definition:** The hollow of the loins between the legs. **AHLB:** 1448-L (N1) **Strong's:** 3411

613. יֵשׁ / הֵשׁ / yeysh **Translation:** There is
**Definition:** Something that exists. **AHLB:** 1228-A (N) **Strong's:** 3426
614. יְשׁוּעָה / y-shu-ah  Translation: Relief  
Definition: A deliverance or freedom from a trouble, burden or danger.  
AHLB: 1476-L (d1)  Strong's: 3444

615. יֶשַׁע / ye-sha  Translation: Rescue  
Definition: A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble.  
AHLB: 1476-L (N)  Strong's: 3468

616. יָשָׁר / ya-shar  Translation: Straight  
Definition: Without a bend, angle, or curve. A straight line, path or thought. The cord of the bow as stretched taught.  
AHLB: 1480-L (N)  Strong's: 3477

617. יָתוֹם / ya-tom  Translation: Orphan  
Definition: Having no mother or father.  
AHLB: 1496-L (c)  Strong's: 3490

618. יֶתֶר / ye-ter  Translation: Remainder  
Definition: A remaining group, part or trace.  
AHLB: 1480-L (N)  Strong's: 3499

Kaph

619. קָבָד / ka-veyd  Translation: Heavy  
Definition: Having great weight. Something that is weighty. May also be grief or sadness in the sense of heaviness. Also, the liver as the heaviest of the organs.  
AHLB: 2246 (N)  Strong's: 3515

620. קָבוֹד / ka-vod  Translation: Armament  
Definition: The arms and equipment of a soldier or military unit.  
AHLB: 2246 (c)  Strong's: 3519
More about the word כָּבוֹד

In Exodus 16:7 we read "and in the morning you shall see the glory of the LORD" (RSV). What is the "glory" of YHWH? First we must recognize that the "glory" is something that will be seen. Secondly, the word "glory" is an abstract word. If we look at how this word is paralleled with other words in poetical passages of the Bible, we can discover the original concrete meaning of this word. In Psalm 3:3 the kavod of Elohiym is paralleled with his shield and in Job 29:20, Job's kavod is paralleled with his bow. In Psalm 24:8 we read "who is this king of the kavod, YHWH is strong and mighty, YHWH is mighty in battle." The original concrete meaning of kavod is battle armaments. This meaning of "armament" fits with the literal meaning of the root of kavod, which is "heavy," as armaments are the heavy weapons and defenses of battle. In the Exodus 16:7, Israel will "see" the "armament" of YHWH, the one who has done battle for them with the Egyptians.

621. כֹּבֵשׂ / שֶׁבֶשׂ / ke-ves  
**Translation:** Sheep  
**Definition:** A mammal related to the goat domesticated for its flesh and wool. **AHLB:** 2273 (N)  
**Strong's:** 3532

622. כֹּהֵן / וֹנֶקֶן / ko-heyn  
**Translation:** Administrator  
**Definition:** One who manages the affairs and activities of an organization. The administrators (often translated as "priest") of Israel are Levites who manage the Tent of Meeting, and
later the Temple, as well as teach the people the teachings and directions of YHWH, and perform other duties, such as the inspection of people and structures for disease. **AHLB: 1244-G**

(g) **Strong's: 3548**

**More about the word כֹּהֵן**

*While the priests of Israel were the religious leaders of the community this is not the meaning of the word kohen. The Hebrew word for the priests of other nations is komer from a root meaning burn and may be in reference to the priests who burn children in the fires of Molech (2 Kings 23:10). The word kohen comes from a root meaning a base such as the base of a column. The koheniyym (plural of kohen) are the structural support of the community. It is their responsibility to keep the community standing tall and straight, a sign of righteousness.*

---

623. כּוֹכָב / ko-khav **Translation:** Star  
**Definition:** A natural luminous body visible in the night sky.  
**AHLB:** 1232-B  
(g) **Strong's: 3556**

624. כּוֹל / kol **Translation:** All  
**Definition:** The whole of a group.  
**AHLB:** 1242-J (N) **Strong's: 3605**

625. כּוֹס / kos **Translation:** Cup  
**Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids, usually for drinking.  
**AHLB:** 1245-J (N) **Strong's: 3563**
626. כָּזָב / ka-zav  Translation: Lie  Definition: A false or vain report.  
AHLB: 2253 (N)  
Strong’s: 3577

627. כֹּחַ / ko-ahh  Translation: Strength  
Definition: The quality or state of being strong.  
AHLB: 1238-J  
(N)  
Strong’s: 3581

628. כִּי / ki  Translation: Given that  
Definition: Prone or disposed to according to what preceded. A reference to the previous or following context.  
AHLB: 1240-A  
(N)  
Strong’s: 3588

629. כִּרְכִּי / ki-kar  Translation: Roundness  
Definition: Cylindrical; something as a circle, globe or ring that is round. A round thing or place. A coin as a round piece of gold or silver. A round loaf of bread. The plain, as a round piece of land.  
AHLB: 2258 (e)  
Strong’s: 3603

630. כֶּלֶב / ke-lev  Translation: Dog  
Definition: An unclean four-footed animal. Also meaning contempt or reproach.  
AHLB: 2259 (N)  
Strong’s: 3611

631. כַּלָּה / ka-lah  Translation: Daughter-in-law  
Definition: The wife of one's son. Bride of the son, as brought into the camp, in the sense of making the man complete.  
AHLB: 1242-B (N1)  
Strong’s: 3618

632. כְּלִי / k-li  Translation: Item  
Definition: A utensil or implement usually for carrying or storing various materials.  
AHLB: 1242-A (f)  
Strong’s: 3627

633. כִּילָה / kil-yah  Translation: Kidney  
Definition: An organ of the body. The seat of emotion in Hebraic thought.  
AHLB: 1242-A (f1)  
Strong’s: 3629
634. כְּלִמָּה / כְּלִמָּה / k-li-mah  
**Translation:** Shame  
**Definition:** The painful feeling of something dishonorable, improper, ridiculous, done by oneself or another.  
**AHLB:** 2261  
**Strong's:** 3639

635. כִּנּוֹר / כִּנּוֹר / ki-nor  
**Translation:** Harp  
**Definition:** A plucked stringed musical instrument;  
**AHLB:** 2270 (ec)  
**Strong's:** 3658

636. כָּנָף / כָּנָף / ka-naph  
**Translation:** Wing  
**Definition:** An appendage that allows an animal, bird or insect to fly. Also, the wings of a garment.  
**AHLB:** 2269 (N)  
**Strong's:** 3671

637. כִּסֵּא / כִּסֵּא / ki-sey  
**Translation:** Seat  
**Definition:** A special chair of one in eminence. Usually a throne or seat of authority.  
**AHLB:** 1245-E (e)  
**Strong's:** 3678

638. כְּסִיל / כְּסִיל / k-sil  
**Translation:** Fool  
**Definition:** One who has confidence in something vain or empty.  
**AHLB:** 2275 (b)  
**Strong's:** 3684

639. כְּסִף / כְּסִף / ke-seph  
**Translation:** Silver  
**Definition:** A soft metal capable of a high degree of polish used for coinage, implements and ornaments. A desired and precious metal.  
**AHLB:** 2277 (N)  
**Strong's:** 3701

640. כַּף / כַּף / kaph  
**Translation:** Palm  
**Definition:** A tropical tree with fan-shaped leaves. Part of the hand or foot between the base of the digits and the wrist or ankle. A palm-shaped object.  
**AHLB:** 1247-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 3709

641. כְּפִיר / כְּפִיר / k-phir  
**Translation:** Cub  
**Definition:** A young lion. Also, a "village".  
**AHLB:** 2283 (b)  
**Strong's:** 3715
Dictionary ~ Nouns

642. כַּפֹּרֶת / ka-po-ret  
Translation: Lid  
Definition: The cover of a box or other container.  
AHLB: 2283 (c2)  
Strong's: 3727

643. כְּרוּב / k-ruv  
Translation: Keruv  
Definition: A supernatural creature, identified in other Semitic cultures as a winged lion, a Griffin.  
AHLB: n/a  
Strong's: 3742

644. כֶּרֶם / k-rem  
Translation: Vineyard  
Definition: A planting of grapevines.  
AHLB: 2288 (N)  
Strong's: 3754

645. כֶּרֶן / k-to-net  
Translation: Tunic  
Definition: A simple slip-on garment with or without sleeves.  
AHLB: 2298 (c2)  
Strong's: 3801

646. כָּתֵף / ka-teyph  
Translation: Shoulder piece  
Definition: The part of an object that acts like a shoulder.  
AHLB: 2299 (N)  
Strong's: 3802

Lamed

647. לְאוֹם / l-om  
Translation: Community  
Definition: A unified body of individuals; a group of people bound together.  
AHLB: 1266-D (c)  
Strong's: 3816

648. לֵב / leyv  
Translation: Heart  
Definition: Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind.  
AHLB: 1255-A (N)  
Strong's: 3820

105
More about the word לֵב

To the ancient Hebrews the heart was the mind, the thoughts. When we are told to love Elohiym with all our heart (Deut 6:5) it is not speaking of an emotional love, but to keep our minds and our thoughts working for him. The first picture in this Hebrew word is a shepherd staff and represents authority, as the shepherd has authority over his flock. The second letter is the picture of the floor plan of the nomadic tent and represents the idea of being inside, as the family resides within the tent. When combined they mean "the authority within".

649. לעב / ley-vav **Translation:** Heart  
**Definition:** Literally, the vital organ which pumps blood, but, also seen as the seat of thought; the mind. **AHLB:** 1255-B (N)  
**Strong's:** 3824

650. לוּב / l-vush **Translation:** Clothing  
**Definition:** Garments in general. **AHLB:** 2304 (d)  
**Strong's:** 3830

651. לעב / la-van **Translation:** White  
**Definition:** Free from color. **AHLB:** 2303 (N) **Strong's:** 3836

652. לוּח / lu-ahh **Translation:** Slab  
**Definition:** A wood or stone tablet or plank. Often used for writing. **AHLB:** 1261-J (N) **Strong's:** 3871
Dictionary ~ Nouns

653. לֶחֶם / le-hhem Translation: Bread
Definition: Baked and leavened food primarily made of flour or meal. AHLB: 2305 (N) Strong's: 3899

654. לַיִל / la-yil Translation: Night
Definition: The time from dusk to dawn. The hours associated with darkness and sleep. AHLB: 1265-M (N) Strong's: 3915

655. לְעֻמַּת / l-u-mat Translation: Alongside
Definition: To stand with, or next to, someone or something. AHLB: 1358-J (N2) Strong's: 5980

656. לָשׁוֹן / la-shon Translation: Tongue
Definition: A fleshy moveable process on the floor of the mouth used in speaking and eating. Also, language as a tongue. AHLB: 2325 (c) Strong's: 3956

657. לִשְׁכָּה / lish-kah Translation: Chamber
Definition: A room or open area within a structure. AHLB: 2323 (e1) Strong's: 3957

Mem

658. מְאֹד / m-od Translation: Many
Definition: A large but indefinite number. An abundance of things (many, much, great), actions (complete, wholly, strong, quick) or character (very). AHLB: 1004-J (k) Strong's: 3966

659. מְאוּמָה / m-u-mah Translation: Anything
Definition: An indeterminate amount or thing. AHLB: 1289-D (d1) Strong's: 3972
660. מַאֲכָל / ma-a-kal **Translation:** Nourishment  
**Definition:** Food; nutriment. For giving sustenance and making one whole. **AHLB:** 1242-C **Strong's:** 3978

661. מִבְצָר / miv-tsar **Translation:** Fence  
**Definition:** A walled place of protection and confinement. **AHLB:** 2033 (h) **Strong's:** 4013

662. מִגְדָּל / mig-dal **Translation:** Tower  
**Definition:** A structure higher than its diameter and high relative to its surroundings. Place of great size. **AHLB:** 2054 (h) **Strong's:** 4026

663. מָגֵן / ma-geyn **Translation:** Shield  
**Definition:** A broad piece of defensive armor carried on the arm. A protective structure. Wall of protection. **AHLB:** 1060-A **Strong's:** 4043

664. מִגְרָשׁ / mig-rash **Translation:** Pasture  
**Definition:** A place for grazing livestock, usually on the outskirts of a village or city. **AHLB:** 2089 (h1) **Strong's:** 4054

665. מִדְבָּר / mid-bar **Translation:** Wilderness  
**Definition:** A tract or region uncultivated and uninhabited by human beings. Place of order, a sanctuary. **AHLB:** 2093 (h) **Strong's:** 4057

**More about the word מִדְבָּר**  
*For forty years Elohiym had Israel wander in the "wilderness." Insights into why Elohiym had*
chosen the wilderness for their wanderings can be found in the roots of this word. The root word is "davar" and is most frequently translated as "speak," but more literally means to "order" or "arrange" words. The word "midbar" is a place existing in a perfectly arranged order, an ecosystem in harmony and balance. By placing Israel in this environment he is teaching them balance, order and harmony.

667. מִדָּה / mi-dah **Translation:** Measurement  
**Definition:** A size or distance that is determined by comparing to a standard of measure. **AHLB:** 1280-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4060

668. מְדִינָה / m-di-nah **Translation:** Province  
**Definition:** The jurisdiction of responsibility of a judge or lord.  
**AHLB:** 1083-M (k1) **Strong's:** 4082

669. מְול / mul **Translation:** Forefront  
**Definition:** In front of or at the head of, in space or time. **AHLB:** 1288-J (N) **Strong's:** 4136

670. מָעָר / mu-sar **Translation:** Instruction  
**Definition:** Knowledge, information or example imparted to provide guidance, correction and discipline. **AHLB:** 1342-L (a) **Strong's:** 4148

671. מְוֵעָד / mo-eyd **Translation:** Appointed  
**Definition:** Persons, places or things that are fixed or officially set. **AHLB:** 1349-L (a) **Strong's:** 4150
672. מוֹפֶת / tpfm / mo-phet **Translation:** Wonder
**Definition:** An amazing sight or event that causes one to be dismayed. Something out of the ordinary. **AHLB:** 1390-L (a) **Strong's:** 4159

673. מוֹצָא / ayfm / mo-tsa **Translation:** Going out
**Definition:** Coming or issuing out, such as a spring or words from the mouth. **AHLB:** 1392-L (a) **Strong's:** 4161

674. מוֹקֵשׁ / sqfm / mo-qeysh **Translation:** Snare
**Definition:** A trap laid with bait to capture an animal or person. An entrapment. **AHLB:** 2132 (V) **Strong's:** 4170

675. מוֹשָׁב / bsfm / mo-shav **Translation:** Settling
**Definition:** The place of sitting, resting or dwelling, usually temporarily. **AHLB:** 1462-L (a) **Strong's:** 4186

676. מָוֶת / tfm / ma-wet **Translation:** Death
**Definition:** A permanent cessation of all vital functions; the end of life. **AHLB:** 1298-J (N) **Strong's:** 4194

677. מִזְבֵּחַ / hbzm / miz-bey-ahh **Translation:** Altar
**Definition:** The place of sacrifice. **AHLB:** 2117 (h) **Strong's:** 4196

678. מִזְמוֹר / rfmzm / miz-mor **Translation:** Melody
**Definition:** A musical composition plucked on a musical instrument. A song set to music. **AHLB:** 2124 (hc) **Strong's:** 4210

679. מִזְרָח / hrzm / miz-rah **Translation:** Sunrise
**Definition:** When the first light of the sun comes over the horizon. An eastward direction as the place of the rising sun. **AHLB:** 2135 (h) **Strong's:** 4217
680. מִזְרָק / miz-raq **Translation:** Sprinkling basin
**Definition:** A container of liquid that is used to drip the liquid.
**AHLB:** 2138 (h) **Strong's:** 4219

681. מַחֲלְקָה / ma-hhal-qah **Translation:** Portion
**Definition:** The part received from what was divided.
**AHLB:** 2167 (a2) **Strong's:** 4256

682. מַחֲנֶה / ma-hha-neh **Translation:** Campsite
**Definition:** A place suitable for or used as the location of a camp. The inhabitants of a camp. **AHLB:** 1175-H (a) **Strong's:** 4264

683. מָחָר / ma-hhar **Translation:** Tomorrow
**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A (a) **Strong's:** 4279

684. מָחֳרָת / ma-hha-rat **Translation:** Morrow
**Definition:** The next day. At a time following. **AHLB:** 1181-A (a2) **Strong's:** 4283

685. מָחֳשָׁבָה / ma-hha-sha-vah **Translation:** Invention
**Definition:** A product of the imagination. Designing or planning of inventions or plans. **AHLB:** 2213 (a1) **Strong's:** 4284

686. מִטָּה / mi-tah **Translation:** Bed
**Definition:** A place for sleeping. Spread out sheet for sleeping. **AHLB:** 1308-A (h1) **Strong's:** 4296

687. מַטֶּה / mat-teh **Translation:** Branch
**Definition:** A branch used as a staff. Also, a tribe as a branch of the family. **AHLB:** 1285-H (N) **Strong's:** 4294
688. מָטָר / ma-tar **Translation:** Precipitation  
**Definition:** A rain, snow or exceptionally heavy dew.  
**AHLB:** 2336 (N) **Strong's:** 4306

689. מַיִם / ma-yim **Translation:** Water  
**Definition:** The Liquid of streams, ponds and seas or stored in cisterns or jars. The necessary liquid that is drank.  
**AHLB:** 1281-A (N) **Strong's:** 4325

690. מִין / min **Translation:** Kind  
**Definition:** A category of creature that comes from its own kind as a firm rule.  
**AHLB:** 1290-M (N) **Strong's:** 4327

691. מַכָּה / ma-kah **Translation:** Crushed  
**Definition:** Pressed or squeezed with a force that destroys or deforms. Also a plague.  
**AHLB:** 1310-A (a1) **Strong's:** 4347

692. מְלֹא / m-lo **Translation:** Filling  
**Definition:** An act or instance of filling; something used to fill a cavity, container, or depression.  
**AHLB:** 1288-E (c) **Strong's:** 4393

693. מָלֵא / ma-ley **Translation:** Full  
**Definition:** Containing as much or as many as is possible or normal.  
**AHLB:** 1288-E (N) **Strong's:** 4392

694. מְלָאכָה / m-la-khah **Translation:** Messenger  
**Definition:** One who bears a message or runs an errand. Walks for another.  
**AHLB:** 1264-D (a) **Strong's:** 4397

695. מִלאכָה / m-la-khah **Translation:** Business  
**Definition:** The principal occupation of one's life. A service.  
**AHLB:** 1264-D (k1) **Strong's:** 4399
Dictionary ~ Nouns

696. מילה / mi-lah **Translation:** Comment
**Definition:** A word or speech as a remark, observation, or criticism. **AHLB:** 1288-A (N1) **Strong's:** 4405

697. מלח / me-lahh **Translation:** Salt
**Definition:** An ingredient that adds flavor to food and used in preserving foods. **AHLB:** 2338 (N) **Strong's:** 4417

698. מלחמה / mil-hha-mah **Translation:** Battle
**Definition:** A struggle between two armies. **AHLB:** 2305 (h1) **Strong's:** 4421

699. מלך / me-lekh **Translation:** King
**Definition:** The male ruler of a nation or city state. **AHLB:** 2340 (N) **Strong's:** 4428

700. מלכת / mal-kah **Translation:** Queen
**Definition:** A female ruler of a region. **AHLB:** 2340 (N1) **Strong's:** 4436

701. ממלכת / mal-kut **Translation:** Empire
**Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (N3) **Strong's:** 4438

702. ממלכה / mam-la-khah **Translation:** Kingdom
**Definition:** The area under the control of a king. **AHLB:** 2340 (a1) **Strong's:** 4467

703. מנורה / m-no-rah **Translation:** Lampstand
**Definition:** A platform, sometimes elevated, for holding a lamp. **AHLB:** 1319-J (k1) **Strong's:** 4501

704. מנחה / min-hhah **Translation:** Donation
**Definition:** The act of making a gift or a free contribution.
What is brought to another as a gift. **AHLB**: 1307-A (h1)  
**Strong's**: 4503

705. מָסָך / שְׁפָחָה / ma-sak  **Translation**: Canopy  
**Definition**: The covering of a temporary shelter. **AHLB**: 1333-A (a)  
**Strong's**: 4539

706. מַסֵּכָה / שְׁפָחָה / ma-sey-khah  **Translation**: Cast image  
**Definition**: A molten metal that is poured in a cast to form images.  
**AHLB**: 2412 (a1)  
**Strong's**: 4541

707. מְסִלָּה / שַׁפֶּה / m-si-lah  **Translation**: Highway  
**Definition**: A road constructed above the surrounding area.  
**AHLB**: 1334-M (k1)  
**Strong's**: 4546

708. מְסִפָר / בָּדָה / mis-phar  **Translation**: Number  
**Definition**: A sum of units. Counting as a recording.  
**AHLB**: 2500 (h)  
**Strong's**: 4557

709. מֵעָה / בָּדָה / mey-ah  **Translation**: Abdomen  
**Definition**: The gut, the internal organs of the lower torso, the seat of the unconscious mind.  
**AHLB**: 1292-H (N)  
**Strong's**: 4578

710. מְעָז / בָּדָה / ma-oz  **Translation**: Stronghold  
**Definition**: A place of strength and refuge such as a mountain, fortress or rock.  
**AHLB**: 1352-J (a)  
**Strong's**: 4581

711. מְעַט / בָּדָה / m-at  **Translation**: Small amount  
**Definition**: Something that is few or small in size or amount.  
**AHLB**: 2347 (N)  
**Strong's**: 4592
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Hebrew / Arabic</th>
<th>Translation</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>712.</td>
<td>מְעִיל / liom</td>
<td>Cloak</td>
<td>A loose outer garment worn over other clothes both by men and women.</td>
<td>1357-M (k)</td>
<td>4598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ma-al</td>
<td>Transgression</td>
<td>An unintentional or treacherous act that results in error.</td>
<td>2349 (N)</td>
<td>4604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ma-al</td>
<td>Upward</td>
<td>In a direction from lower to higher.</td>
<td>1357-A (a)</td>
<td>4605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ma-alah</td>
<td>Step</td>
<td>A straight or stepped incline for ascending and descending.</td>
<td>1357-A (a1)</td>
<td>4609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ma-a-lal</td>
<td>Works</td>
<td>What is done or performed.</td>
<td>1357-B (a)</td>
<td>4611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>m-arah</td>
<td>Cave</td>
<td>A natural underground chamber or series of chambers that open to the surface. A hole in the rock.</td>
<td>1250-A (k1)</td>
<td>4631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ma-a-seh</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>Activity where one exerts strength or faculties to do or perform something. An action.</td>
<td>1360-H (a)</td>
<td>4639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ma-a-seyr</td>
<td>Tenth part</td>
<td>One portion of a whole divided into ten equal portions.</td>
<td>2563 (a)</td>
<td>4643</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
720. מַצֵּבָה / מַצָּה / ma-tsey-vah
Translation: Monument
Definition: A lasting evidence, reminder, or example of someone or something. As standing tall and firm.

AHLB: 2426 (a1) Strong's: 4676

721. מִצָּה / mats-tsah
Translation: Unleavened bread
Definition: A hard and flat bread or cake made without yeast.

AHLB: 1294-B (N1) Strong's: 4682

722. מִצְוָה / mats-wah
Translation: Directive
Definition: Serving or intended to guide, govern, or influence; serving to point direction.

AHLB: 1397-H (h1) Strong's: 4687

More about the word מִצְוָה

The word command, as well as commandment, are used to translate the Hebrew word mits'vah but does not properly convey the meaning of mits'vah. The word command implies words of force or power as a General commands his troops. The word mits'vah is better understood as a directive. To see the picture painted by this word, it is helpful to look at a related word, tsiyon (which is also the name Zion) meaning a desert or a landmark. The Ancient Hebrews were a nomadic people who traveled the deserts in search of green pastures for their flocks. A nomad uses the various rivers, mountains, rock outcroppings, etc as landmarks to give them their direction. The verbal root of mits'vah and tsiyon is tsavah meaning to direct one on a journey. The mits'vah of the Bible are not commands, or rules and regulations, they are directives or landmarks that we look for to guide us.
723. микдас / miq-dash **Translation:** Sanctuary  
**Definition:** A place set apart for a special purpose.  
**AHLB:** 2700 (h) **Strong's:** 4720

724. מוקום / ma-qom **Translation:** Area  
**Definition:** An indefinite region or expanse; a particular part of a surface or body.  
**AHLB:** 1427-J (a) **Strong's:** 4725

725. мик neh / miq-neh **Translation:** Livestock  
**Definition:** Animals kept or raised for use or pleasure. What is purchased or possessed.  
**AHLB:** 1428-H (h) **Strong's:** 4735

726. מר / mar **Translation:** Bitter  
**Definition:** A difficult taste or experience.  
**AHLB:** 1296-A (N) **Strong's:** 4751

727. מרפה / mar-eh **Translation:** Appearance  
**Definition:** What is seen or is in sight.  
**AHLB:** 1438-H (a) **Strong's:** 4758

728. מ榔 / ma-rom **Translation:** Heights  
**Definition:** A place of considerable or great elevation.  
**AHLB:** 1450-J (a) **Strong's:** 4791

729. מיכבנה / mer-ka-vah **Translation:** Chariot  
**Definition:** A two-wheeled horse-drawn battle car of ancient times used also in processions and races.  
**AHLB:** 2769 (k1) **Strong's:** 4818

730. מירמה / mir-mah **Translation:** Deceit  
**Definition:** The act or practice of not being honest.  
**AHLB:** 1450-A (h1) **Strong's:** 4820
731. מָשְׁחָה / mash-hhah **Translation:** Ointment
**Definition:** An oil or other liquid that is smeared on an animal or person for healing or dedication. **AHLB:** 2357 (N¹) **Strong's:** 4888

732. מָשִׁיחַ / ma-shi-ahh **Translation:** Smeared
**Definition:** Someone or something that has been smeared with an oil as a medication or a sign of taking an office. **AHLB:** 2357 (b) **Strong's:** 4899

**More about the word מָשִׁיחַ**
The word Messiah is a transliteration of the Hebrew word meshiahh. This word comes from the root mashahh meaning "to smear" as in Jeremiah 22:14 where it is usually translated as "painted". In the ancient world olive oil was a very versatile commodity. It was used in cooking and because of its disinfectant quality, it was used as a medicine. No shepherd was without a flask of olive oil, which he smeared on himself, or his sheep's injuries. The verb mashahh is also translated as "anointed", as in Exodus 29:7, in the sense of smearing olive oil on the head. This ceremony was performed on anyone becoming a king, priest or prophet in the service of YHWH. The noun meshiahh literally means, "One who is smeared with oil for an office of authority." This word is also used for any "one who holds an office of authority" even if that person was not literally smeared with oil. A good example of this is Cyrus, the King of Persia. While he was not ceremonially smeared with oil, he was one of authority who
served Yahweh through his decree allowing Israel to return to Jerusalem.

733. מִשְׁכָּב / mish-kav **Translation:** Laying place  
**Definition:** The location one lays for rest or sleep. **AHLB:** 2834 (h)  
**Strong’s:** 4904

734. מִשְׁכָּן / mish-kan **Translation:** Dwelling  
**Definition:** A place of habitation or residence. **AHLB:** 2838 (h)  
**Strong’s:** 4908

735. מָשָׁל / ma-shal **Translation:** Comparison  
**Definition:** An illustration of similitude. Often a parable or proverb as a story of comparisons. **AHLB:** 2359 (N)  
**Strong’s:** 4912

736. מִשְׁמֶרֶת / mish-me-ret **Translation:** Charge  
**Definition:** A person or thing committed to the care of another. What is given to be watched over and protected.  
**AHLB:** 2853 (h2) **Strong’s:** 4931

737. מִשְׁנֶה / mish-neh **Translation:** Double  
**Definition:** To make twice as great or as many. As a second or a multiple of two. **AHLB:** 1474-H (h) **Strong’s:** 4932

738. מִשְׁפָּחָה / mish-pa-hhah **Translation:** Family  
**Definition:** A group of persons of common ancestry. A group of people joined together by certain convictions or common affiliation. **AHLB:** 2863 (h1)  
**Strong’s:** 4940
739. מִשְׁפָּט / mish-pat **Translation:** Decision
**Definition:** A pronounced opinion. **AHLB:** 2864 (h)
**Strong's:** 4941

740. מִשְׁקָל / mish-qal **Translation:** Weight
**Definition:** The amount a thing weighs. Relative heaviness. **AHLB:** 2874 (h) **Strong's:** 4948

741. מִשְׁתֶּה / mish-teh **Translation:** Banquet
**Definition:** An elaborate meal often accompanied by a ceremony. **AHLB:** 1482-H (h) **Strong's:** 4960

742. מָתֶן / ma-ten **Translation:** Waist
**Definition:** The slender part of the body above the hips. **AHLB:** 2363 (N) **Strong's:** 4975

**Nun**

743. נְאֻם / n-um **Translation:** Utterance
**Definition:** An oral or written statement. **AHLB:** 1312-D (N) **Strong's:** 5002

744. נֶבֶל / ne-vel **Translation:** Prophet
**Definition:** One who utters the words or instructions of Elohiym that are received through a vision or dream. **AHLB:** 1301-E (b) **Strong's:** 5030

745. נָבִיא / na-vi **Translation:** Pitcher
**Definition:** A vessel for holding liquids such as a bottle or skin bag. Also a musical instrument of similar shape. **AHLB:** 2369 (N) **Strong's:** 5035
Dictionary ~ Nouns

746. נְבֵלָה / n-vey-lah **Translation:** Carcass
**Definition:** The remains of a dead creature or person.
**AHLB:** 2369 (N1) **Strong's:** 5038

747. נֶגֶב / ne-gev **Translation:** South side
**Definition:** An area of land or a section that is to the south.
**AHLB:** 2371 (N) **Strong's:** 5045

748. נָגִיד / na-gid **Translation:** Noble
**Definition:** One who rules or is in charge of others through instructions.
**AHLB:** 2372 (b) **Strong's:** 5057

749. נֶגַע / ne-ga **Translation:** Plague
**Definition:** An epidemic disease causing high mortality. An epidemic or other sore or illness as a touch from Elohiym.
**AHLB:** 2376 (N) **Strong's:** 5061

750. נְדָּה / n-da-vah **Translation:** Freewill offering
**Definition:** A voluntary or spontaneous gift as an offering out of respect or devotion.
**AHLB:** 2380 (N) **Strong's:** 5071

751. נִדָּה / ni-dah **Translation:** Removal
**Definition:** Something that is taken away or thrown out. A menstruating woman that is removed from the camp.
**AHLB:** 1303-M (N1) **Strong's:** 5079

752. נָדִיב / na-div **Translation:** Willing
**Definition:** To give honor or offering out of one’s own free will.
**AHLB:** 2380 (b) **Strong's:** 5081

753. נֶדֶר / ne-der **Translation:** Vow
**Definition:** To promise solemnly.
**AHLB:** 2385 (N) **Strong's:** 5088
754. נָהָר / na-har **Translation:** River **Definition:** A natural stream of water of considerable volume. The life-giving water that washes over the soil. **AHLB:** 1319-G (N) **Strong's:** 5104

755. נָוֶה / na-weh **Translation:** Abode **Definition:** The dwelling place of man (home), Elohiym (mountain) or animal (pasture or stable). **AHLB:** 1305-J (N) **Strong's:** 5116

756. נֶזֶר / ne-zer **Translation:** Crown **Definition:** An object showing Kingship or authority. Also, a sign upon the head as a sign of dedication. **AHLB:** 2390 (N) **Strong's:** 5145

757. נִחוֹחַ / ni-hho-ahh **Translation:** Sweet **Definition:** Pleasing to the taste. Not sour, bitter or salty. Something that smells pleasing. **AHLB:** 1310-B (bc) **Strong's:** 5207

758. לַחַ / na-hhal **Translation:** Wadi **Definition:** The bed or valley of a stream. A choice piece of land desired in an inheritance because of its fertility. **AHLB:** 2391 (N) **Strong's:** 5158

759. נַחֲלָה / na-hha-lah **Translation:** Inheritance **Definition:** The acquisition of a possession from past generations. **AHLB:** 2391 (N1) **Strong's:** 5159

760. נָחָשׁ / na-hhash **Translation:** Serpent **Definition:** A poisonous snake that hisses, creeps and bites. **AHLB:** 2395 (N) **Strong's:** 5175

761. נְחשֶׁת / n-hho-shet **Translation:** Copper **Definition:** A malleable, ductile, metallic element having a
characteristic reddish-brown color. A precious metal. AHLB: 2395 (c2) Strong's: 5178

762. נֵכָר / ṭesh / ney-khar Translation: Foreigner Definition: A person belonging to or owing allegiance to a foreign country. AHLB: 2406 (N) Strong's: 5236

763. נָכְרִי / ṭesh / nakh-ri Translation: Foreign Definition: Situated outside one's own country. Alien in character. A strange person, place or thing as being unrecognized. AHLB: 2406 (f) Strong's: 5237

764. נֶסֶךְ / ṭesh / ne-sek Translation: Pouring Definition: A liquid poured out as an offering or the pouring of a molten metal to form images. AHLB: 2412 (N) Strong's: 5262

765. נֵעָר / ṭesh / na-ur Translation: Young age Definition: A person of short life. AHLB: 2418 (d) Strong's: 5271

766. נַעָר / ṭesh / na-ar Translation: Young man Definition: A male that has moved from youth to young adulthood. AHLB: 2418 (N) Strong's: 5288

767. נַעֲרָה / ṭesh / na-a-rah Translation: Young woman Definition: A female that has moved from youth to young adulthood. AHLB: 2418 (N1) Strong's: 5291

768. נֶפֶשׁ / ṭesh / ne-phesh Translation: Being Definition: The whole of a person, god or creature including the body, mind, emotion, character and inner parts. AHLB: 2424 (N) Strong's: 5315
769. נֶצַח / ne-tsahh Translation: Continually
Definition: Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time. AHLB: 2427 (N) Strong's: 5331

770. נָקִי / na-qi Translation: Innocent
Definition: Free from guilt or sin. A state of innocence as an infant. AHLB: 1318-A (f) Strong's: 5355

771. נְקָמָה / n-qa-mah Translation: Vengeance
Definition: The desire for revenge. AHLB: 2433 (N¹) Strong's: 5360

772. נֵר / neyr Translation: Lamp
Definition: A container for an inflammable liquid, as oil, which is burned at a wick as a means of illumination. AHLB: 1319-A (N) Strong's: 5216

773. נָשִׂיא / na-si Translation: Captain
Definition: A military leader; the commander of a unit or a body of troops. The leader of a family, tribe or people as one who carries the burdens of the people. AHLB: 1314-E (b) Strong's: 5387

774. נָתִיב / na-tiv Translation: Path
Definition: A trail or road used by travelers. AHLB: 2448 (b¹) Strong's: 5410

Sameehh

775. סָבִיב / sa-viv Translation: All around
Definition: On all sides; enclose so as to surround; in rotation or succession. A circling or bordering about the edge. AHLB: 1324-B (b1) Strong's: 5439
776. סוס / סוס / sus Translation: Horse Definition: A domesticated animal used as a beast of burden, a draft animal or for riding. AHLB: 1337-J (N) Strong's: 5483

777. סוף / סוף / suph Translation: Reeds Definition: The plants that grow at the edge, or lip, of a river or pond. This word can also mean the edge or conclusion of something. AHLB: 1339-J (N) Strong's: 5488

778. סיר / סיר / sir Translation: Pot Definition: A vessel used for cooking or storing. AHLB: 1342-M (N) Strong's: 5518

779. סוכה / סוכה / su-kah Translation: Booth Definition: A temporary shelter; a small enclosure; dwelling place. AHLB: 1333-J (N1) Strong's: 5521

780. סלָה / סלָה / se-lah Translation: Selah Definition: A musical term, possibly a lifting of the sound. AHLB: 1334-H (N) Strong's: 5542

781. סלע / סלע / se-la Translation: Cliff Definition: A high rock, cliff or towering rock, as a place of defense. AHLB: 2484 (N) Strong's: 5553

782. סֹלֶת / מֶלֶת / so-let Translation: Flour Definition: Finely ground meal of grain used for making bread. AHLB: 1334-J (N2) Strong's: 5560

783. ספֶה / ספֶה / saph Translation: Tub Definition: A container with a lip. The lip of the door. AHLB: 1339-A (N) Strong's: 5592

784. סֶפֶר / סֶפֶר / se-pher Translation: Scroll Definition: A document or record written on a sheet of papyrus, leather or
parchment and rolled up for storage. **AHLB**: 2500 (e1) **Strong's**: 5612

785. סָּרִיס / סָּרִיס / sa-ris **Translation**: Eunuch **Definition**: A castrated man. As eunuchs were used as officers, may also mean an officer. **AHLB**: 2510 (b) **Strong's**: 5631

786. סֵתֶר / סֵתֶר / sey-ter **Translation**: Protection **Definition**: A shelter or other place of hiding. **AHLB**: 2516 (N) **Strong's**: 5643

**Ayin**

787. עָב / עָב / av **Translation**: Thick **Definition**: Heavily compacted material, such as a cloud, forest or thicket, and is filled with darkness. **AHLB**: 1508-A (N) **Strong's**: 5645

788. עֶבֶד / עֶבֶד / e-ved **Translation**: Servant **Definition**: One who provides a service to another, as a slave, bondservant or hired hand. **AHLB**: 2518 (N) **Strong's**: 5650

789. עֲבֹדָה / עֲבֹדָה / a-vo-dah **Translation**: Service **Definition**: Labor provided by a servant or slave. **AHLB**: 2518 (c1) **Strong's**: 5656

790. עֵבֶר / עֵבֶר / ey-ver **Translation**: Other side **Definition**: As being across from this side. **AHLB**: 2520 (N) **Strong's**: 5676

791. עֵבְרָה / עֵבְרָה / ev-rah **Translation**: Wrath **Definition**: Strong vengeful anger. As crossing over from peace. **AHLB**: 2520 (N1) **Strong's**: 5678
792. עֵגֶל / ey-gel **Translation:** Bullock **Definition:** A young bull. Also, insinuating strength. **AHLB:** 2524 (N) **Strong’s:** 5695

793. עֲגָלָה / a-ga-lah **Translation:** Cart **Definition:** A heavy, two-wheeled vehicle, animal-drawn, used for transporting freight or for farming. **AHLB:** 2524 (N¹) **Strong’s:** 5699

794. עֵד / eyd **Translation:** Witness **Definition:** Attestation of a fact or event. An object, person or group that affords evidence. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N) **Strong’s:** 5707

795. עד / ad **Translation:** Until **Definition:** The conclusion of a determinate period of time. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N) **Strong’s:** 5704

796. עֵדוּת / ey-dut **Translation:** Company **Definition:** A group of persons or things for carrying on a project or undertaking; a group with a common testimony. May also mean a witness or testimony. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N1) **Strong’s:** 5712

797. עדָה / edo **Translation:** Testimony **Definition:** Speaking what you have experienced or witnessed. **AHLB:** 1349-A (N3) **Strong’s:** 5715

798. עֵדֶר / ey-der **Translation:** Drove **Definition:** A group of animals driven or moving in a body. **AHLB:** 2530 (N) **Strong’s:** 5739

799. דעו / od **Translation:** Yet again **Definition:** A repeating of something. **AHLB:** 1349-J (N) **Strong’s:** 5750
800. עולם / o-lam Translation: Distant time
Definition: A time in the far past or future, as a time hidden from the present. AHLB: 2544 (g) Strong's: 5769

More about the word עולם
Hebrew words used for space are also used for time. The Hebrew word qedem means "east" but is also the same word for the "past." The Hebrew word olam literally means "beyond the horizon." When looking off in the far distance it is difficult to make out any details and what is beyond that horizon cannot be seen. This concept is the olam. The word olam is also used for time for the distant past or the distant future as a time that is difficult to know or perceive. This word is frequently translated as "eternity" meaning a continual span of time that never ends. In the Hebrew mind it is simply what is at or beyond the horizon, a very distant time. A common phrase in the Hebrew is "l'olam va'ed" and is usually translated as "forever and ever," but in the Hebrew it means "to the distant horizon and again" meaning "a very distant time and even further."

801. עון / a-won Translation: Iniquity Definition: Gross injustice; wickedness. The result of twisted actions. AHLB: 1512-A (m) Strong's: 5771

802. עוף / oph Translation: Flyer Definition: A flying creature such as a bird or insect. AHLB: 1362-J (N) Strong's: 5775
Dictionary ~ Nouns

803. עִוֵּר / i-weyr Translation: Blind Definition: A darkness of the eye. AHLB: 1526-J (N) Strong's: 5787

804. עֶר / or Translation: Skin Definition: The integument covering men or animals, as well as leather made from animal skins. The husk of a seed. AHLB: 1365-J (N) Strong's: 5785

805. עֹר / or Translation: She-goat Definition: A female goat. AHLB: 1513-A (N) Strong's: 5795

806. עַר / oz Translation: Boldness Definition: Knowing one's position or authority and standing in it. Strengthened and protected from danger. AHLB: 1352-J (N) Strong's: 5797

807. עֵז / eyz Translation: Help Definition: Providing assistance or relief to another. AHLB: 2535 (N^2) Strong's: 5833

808. עַיִן / a-yin Translation: Eye Definition: The organ of sight or vision that tears when a person weeps. A spring that weeps water out of the ground. AHLB: 1359-M (N) Strong's: 5869

809. עִיר / ir Translation: City Definition: An inhabited place of greater size, population, or importance than a town or village. Usually protected by a wall. AHLB: 1526-M (N) Strong's: 5892

810. עַל / al Translation: Upon Definition: To be on or over in the sense of the yoke that is placed on the neck of the ox. AHLB: 1357-A (N) Strong's: 5921
130. עֹל / ol Translation: Yoke Definition: A wooden bar or frame by which two draft animals are joined at the heads or necks for working together. AHLB: 1357-J (N) Strong's: 5923

131. עֹלָה / o-laḥ Translation: Rising Definition: A rising of smoke from a burnt offering. Captivity in the sense of placing a yoke on the captives. AHLB: 1357-J (N1) Strong's: 5930

132. עֶלְיוֹן / el-yon Translation: Upper Definition: Higher than the others. AHLB: 1357-A (fj) Strong's: 5945

133. עַם / am Translation: People Definition: A large group of men or women. AHLB: 1358-A (N) Strong's: 5971

134. עַמּוּד / a-mud Translation: Pillar Definition: A standing upright post or column. AHLB: 2550 (d) Strong's: 5982

135. עָמָל / a-mal Translation: Labor Definition: To exert one’s power of body or mind, especially with painful or strenuous effort. A labor that causes grief, pain or weariness. A laborer as one who toils. AHLB: 2551 (N) Strong's: 5999

136. עֵמֶק / ey-meq Translation: Valley Definition: An elongated depression between ranges of hills or mountains. Also, obscure, in the sense of dark. AHLB: 2553 (N) Strong's: 6010

137. עָנָו / a-naw Translation: Gentle Definition: A trait of being meek or humble. AHLB: 1359-K (N) Strong's: 6035
819. עֲנִי / a-ni Translation: Affliction Definition: The cause of persistent suffering, pain or distress. AHLB: 1359-A (f) Strong's: 6040

820. עֲנִי / a-ni Translation: Afflicted Definition: One who suffers or is in pain or distress. AHLB: 1359-A (f) Strong's: 6041

821. עֲנָן / a-nan Translation: Cloud Definition: A visible mass of particles of water or ice in the form of fog, mist, or haze suspended usually at a considerable height in the air. AHLB: 1359-B (N) Strong's: 6051

822. עָפָר / a-phar Translation: Powder Definition: Matter in a fine particulate state. An abundant amount of powdery substance as dust or ash. AHLB: 2565 (N) Strong's: 6083

823. עֵץ / eyts Translation: Tree Definition: A woody perennial plant with a supporting stem or trunk and multiple branches. Meaning "wood" when written in the plural form. AHLB: 1363-A (N) Strong's: 6086

824. עֵצָה / ey-tsah Translation: Counsel Definition: Advice given in the sense of being the firm support of the community. AHLB: 1363-A (N1) Strong's: 6098

825. עֶצֶם / e-tsem Translation: Bone Definition: The hard tissue of which the skeleton is chiefly...
composed. As a numerous amount. AHLB: 2569 (N) Strong's: 6106

827. עֶרֶב / e-rev Translation: Evening Definition: The latter part and close of the day and the early part of the night. Dark of the evening or dark-skinned people. Also the willow from its dark color. AHLB: 2907 (N) Strong's: 6153

828. עֲרָבָה / a-ra-vah Translation: Desert Definition: An expanse of land often barren of vegetation and people. AHLB: 2907 (N1) Strong's: 6160

829. עֶרְוָה / er-wah Translation: Nakedness Definition: The state of being without clothing. Idiomatic for sexual relations. AHLB: 1365-K (N1) Strong's: 6172

830. עֵרֶךְ / ey-rek Translation: Arrangement Definition: Set in a row or in order according to rank or age. In parallel. Arranged items in juxtaposition. AHLB: 2576 (N) Strong's: 6187

831. עֹרֶף / o-reph Translation: Uncircumcised Definition: A male with a foreskin. AHLB: 2577 (N) Strong's: 6189

832. עֵשֶׂב / ey-sev Translation: Neck Definition: The part of a person that connects the head with the body. AHLB: 2580 (N) Strong's: 6203

833. עֵשֶׂב / ey-sev Translation: Herb Definition: The grasses and plants of the field used for their medicinal, savory, or aromatic qualities. AHLB: 2561 (N) Strong's: 6212
Dictionary ~ Nouns

834. עָשָׁן / a-shan Translation: Smoke
Definition: The gaseous products of combustion. AHLB: 2583 (N) Strong's: 6227

835. עֹשֶר / o-ser Translation: Riches
Definition: Wealth. The possessions that make one wealthy. AHLB: 2585 (N) Strong's: 6239

836. עִשָּרוֹן / i-sa-ron Translation: One-tenth
Definition: An equal part of something divided into ten parts. AHLB: 2563 (j) Strong's: 6241

837. עֵת / eyt Translation: Appointed time
Definition: A fixed or officially set event, occasion or date. AHLB: 1367-A (N) Strong's: 6256

838. עַתּוּד / a-tud Translation: He-goat
Definition: A male member of a flock of goats. AHLB: 2587 (d) Strong's: 6260

Pey

839. פֵּאָה / pey-ah Translation: Edge
Definition: The border or boundary of an object or a region. The thin cutting edge of a blade. AHLB: 1369-A (N1) Strong's: 6285

840. פֶּה / peh Translation: Mouth
Definition: The opening through which food enters the body. Any opening. AHLB: 1373-A (N) Strong's: 6310

841. פַּח / pahh Translation: Wire
Definition: A slender, string-like piece or filament of relatively rigid or
flexible metal often used for snares. **AHLB**: 1376-A (N)  
**Strong's**: 6341

842. פַּחַד / pa-hhad **Translation**: Awe  
**Definition**: As shaking when in the presence of an awesome sight.  
**AHLB**: 2598 (N) **Strong's**: 6343

843. פֶּחָה / pe-hhah **Translation**: Governor  
**Definition**: A ruler or overseer of a people or region.  
**AHLB**: 1376-H (N) **Strong's**: 6346

844. פִּילֶגֶשׁ / pi-le-gesh **Translation**: Concubine  
**Definition**: Cohabitation of persons not legally married; a woman living in a socially recognized state of being a mistress.  
**AHLB**: 3048 **Strong's**: 6370

845. פְּלֵיטָה / p-ley-tah **Translation**: Escape  
**Definition**: To get away, especially from confinement.  
**AHLB**: 2609 (b1) **Strong's**: 6413

846. פִּנָּה / pin-nah **Translation**: Corner  
**Definition**: The point where two lines meet. **AHLB**: 1382-M (N1) **Strong's**: 6438

847. פִּנָּה / pa-nim **Translation**: Face  
**Definition**: The front part of the human head; outward appearance. One present, in the sense of being in the face of another. Always written in the plural form. **AHLB**: 1382-H (N) **Strong's**: 6440

848. פְּנִימִי / p-ni-mi **Translation**: Inner  
**Definition**: What is inside or inward. **AHLB**: 2615 (bf) **Strong's**: 6442
Dictionary ~ Nouns

849. פֶּסַח / pe-sahh  Translation: Passover
Definition: The day of deliverance from Egypt. Also the feast remembering this day and the lamb that is sacrificed for this feast. **AHLB:** n/a  **Strong's:** 6453

850. פֶּסֶל / pe-sel  Translation: Sculpture
Definition: A figurine that is formed and shaped from stone, wood or clay. **AHLB:** 2619 (N)  **Strong's:** 6459

851. פֹּעַל / po-al  Translation: Deed
Definition: A work or action that is made. **AHLB:** 2622 (g)  **Strong's:** 6467

852. פַּעַם / pa-am  Translation: Footstep
Definition: A stroke of time as a rhythmic beating of time, one moment after the other. A moment in time. A foot or leg in the sense of stepping. **AHLB:** 2623 (N)  **Strong's:** 6471

853. פְּקֻדָּה / p-qu-dah  Translation: Oversight
Definition: A careful watching over. **AHLB:** 2630 (d1)  **Strong's:** 6486

854. פַּר / par  Translation: Bull
Definition: A large male un-castrated bovine. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N)  **Strong's:** 6499

855. פָּרָה / pa-rah  Translation: Cow
Definition: The mature female of cattle. **AHLB:** 1388-A (N¹)  **Strong's:** 6510

856. פְּרִי / p-ri  Translation: Produce
Definition: Agricultural products, especially fresh fruits and vegetables. The harvested product of a crop. **AHLB:** 1388-H (f)  **Strong's:** 6529
857. פָּרֹכֶת / pa-ro-khet Translation: Tent curtain
Definition: A wall of fabric or hung from the roof to make a dividing of a room. AHLB: 2638 (c²) Strong's: 6532

858. פָּרָשׁ / pa-rash Translation: Horseman
Definition: One that rides a horse. AHLB: 2644 (N) Strong's: 6571

859. פֶּשַׁע / pe-sha Translation: Transgression
Definition: The exceeding of due bounds or limits. AHLB: 2647 (N) Strong's: 6588

860. פֶּתַח / pe-tahh Translation: Opening
Definition: Something that is open, as an entrance or opening of a tent, house or city. AHLB: 2649 (N) Strong's: 6607

Tsade

861. צֹאן / tson Translation: Flocks
Definition: Groups of birds or animals assembled or herded together. AHLB: 1405-J (N) Strong's: 6629

862. צָבָא / tsa-va Translation: Army
Definition: A large organized group mustered together and armed for war or service. AHLB: 1393-E (N) Strong's: 6635

863. צְבִי / ts-vi Translation: Gazelle buck
Definition: Any small antelope species noted for graceful movements. AHLB: 1393-A (f) Strong's: 6643

864. צַד / tsad Translation: Side
Definition: An area next to something. AHLB: 1395-A (N) Strong's: 6654
865. צַדִּיק / ḥēdāq / tsa-diq  **Translation:** Correct  
**Definition:** To make or set right. Conforming to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (b) **Strong's:** 6662

**More about the word צַדִּיק**

This word is often translated as "righteous," an abstract word. In order to understand this word from an Hebraic mindset, we must uncover its original concrete meaning. One of the best ways to determine the original concrete meaning of a word is to find it being used in a sentence where its concrete meaning can be seen. The problem with the word tsadiyq, and its verb form tsadaq, is that there are no uses of this word in its concrete meaning. The next method is to compare how the word in question is paralleled with other Hebrew words as commonly found in the poetical passages of the Bible. Sometimes these parallels will be synonyms and other times antonyms. When we look at the word tsadiyq we find that it is commonly paralleled with the word "rasha". Rasha is usually translated as "wicked" but has a concrete meaning of "to depart from the path and become lost". From this we can conclude that a tsadiyq is one who remains on the path. The path is the course through life which Elohiym has outlined for us in his word.
866. צֶדֶק / qdy / tse-deq **Translation:** Corrected
**Definition:** The following of the established path or course of action. **AHLB:** 2658 (N) **Strong’s:** 6664

867. צְדָקָה / eqdy / ts-da-qah **Translation:** Correctness
**Definition:** Conformity to fact, standard or truth. **AHLB:** 2658 (N1) **Strong’s:** 6666

868. צַוָּאר / rafy / tsa-war **Translation:** Back of the neck
**Definition:** The nape between the shoulders and the head. **AHLB:** 1411-D (g) **Strong’s:** 6677

869. צָוָם / Mfy / tsom **Translation:** Fast
**Definition:** A purposeful abstinence from food. **AHLB:** 1404-J (N) **Strong’s:** 6685

870. צֵל / ly / tseyl **Translation:** Shadow
**Definition:** The dark figure cast on a surface by a body intercepting the rays from a light source. **AHLB:** 1403-A (N) **Strong’s:** 6738

871. צֵלָע / ely / tsey-la **Translation:** Rib
**Definition:** Any of the paired bony or cartilaginous bones that stiffen the walls of the thorax and protect the organs beneath. A ridge of a hill from its similar shape to a rib. Also, the side. **AHLB:** 2664 (N) **Strong’s:** 6763

872. צָפוֹן / nfpy / tsa-phon **Translation:** North
**Definition:** From the North Star which is watched for direction. **AHLB:** 1408-A (j) **Strong’s:** 6828

873. צִפּוֹר / rfpiy / tsi-por **Translation:** Bird
**Definition:** A creature distinguished by a body covering of feathers and wings as forelimbs. **AHLB:** 2685 (c) **Strong’s:** 6833
Dictionary ~ Nouns

874. צַר / צַר / tsar  **Translation:** Narrow  **Definition:** Of slender width. A narrow, tight place or situation. An enemy or adversary as one who closes in with pressure. **AHLB:** 1411-A (N) **Strong’s:** 6862

875. צָרָה / צָרָה / tsar-ah  **Translation:** Trouble  **Definition:** To agitate mentally or spiritually; worry; disturb. **AHLB:** 1411-A (N1) **Strong’s:** 6869

876. צָרַעַת / צָרַעַת / tsar-ah-at  **Translation:** Infection  **Definition:** A contaminated substance, such as a disease, mold or mildew, on the skin, cloth or a building. **AHLB:** 2691 (N2) **Strong’s:** 6883

**Quph**

877. קֶבֶר / קֶבֶר / qe-ver  **Translation:** Grave  **Definition:** An excavation for the burial of a body. **AHLB:** 2696 (N) **Strong’s:** 6913

878. קָדוֹשׁ / קָדוֹשׁ / qa-dosh  **Translation:** Unique  **Definition:** Someone or something that has, or has been given the quality of specialness, and has been separated from the rest for a special purpose. **AHLB:** 2700 (c) **Strong’s:** 6918

**More about the word קָדוֹשׁ**

This word is frequently translated as "holy," another abstract word. When we use the word holy, as in a holy person, we usually associate this with a righteous or pious person. If we use this concept when interpreting the word holy in the
Hebrew Bible, then we are misreading the text, as this is not the meaning of the Hebrew word qadosh. Qadosh literally means "to be set apart for a special purpose". A related word, qedesh, is one who is also set apart for a special purpose but not in the same way we think of "holy," but is a prostitute (Deut 23:17). Israel was qadosh because they were separated from the other nations as servants of Elohiym. The furnishings in the tabernacle were also qadosh, as they were not to be used for anything except for the work in the tabernacle. While we may not think of ourselves as "holy," we are in fact set apart from the world to be Elohiym's servants and his representatives.

879. קָדִים / midq / qa-dim **Translation:** East wind  
**Definition:** The wind that comes from the east. Toward the east as the origin of the east wind. **AHLB:** 2698 (b)  
**Strong's:** 6921

880. קֶדֶם / mdq / qe-dem **Translation:** East  
**Definition:** The general direction of sunrise. As in front when facing the rising sun. Also, the ancient past. **AHLB:** 2698 (N)  
**Strong's:** 6924

881. קֹדֶשׁ / sdfq / qo-desh **Translation:** Special  
**Definition:** Someone or something that has the quality of being special; Separated from the rest for a special purpose.  
**AHLB:** 2700 (g) **Strong's:** 6944
Dictionary ~ Nouns

882. קָהָל / qa-hal  Translation: Assembly
Definition: A large group, as a gathering of the flock of sheep to the shepherd. **AHLB:** 1426-G (N) **Strong's:** 6951

883. קוֹל / qol  Translation: Voice
Definition: The faculty of utterance. Sound of a person, musical instrument, the wind, thunder, etc. **AHLB:** 1426-J (N) **Strong's:** 6963

884. קוֹמָה / qo-mah  Translation: Height
Definition: The highest part or most advanced point; the condition of being tall or high. In the sense of being raised up. **AHLB:** 1427-J (N1) **Strong's:** 6967

885. טָן / qa-tan  Translation: Small
Definition: Someone or something that is not very large in size, importance, age or significance. **AHLB:** 2703 (N) **Strong's:** 6996

886. קְטֹרֶת / q-to-ret  Translation: Incense
Definition: Usually made of several spices and or fruits, etc. to emit a fragrance. Used at the altar as a sweet savor. **AHLB:** 2705 (c2) **Strong's:** 7004

887. קלְלָה / q-la-lah  Translation: Annoyance
Definition: The act of disturbing or irritating. Something that is light in stature; considered worthless as compared with something of much greater value or importance. **AHLB:** 1426-B (N1) **Strong's:** 7045

888. קִנְאָה / qin-ah  Translation: Zealously
Definition: A protective or suspicious nature. **AHLB:** 1428-E (N1) **Strong's:** 7068
889. קָנֶה / qa-neh Translation: Stalk Definition: The main stem and support of a plant. AHLB: 1428-H (N) Strong's: 7070

890. קֵץ / qeyts Translation: Conclusion Definition: To come to an end. The end of a time period or place or the end of something. The border of a country as its edges. AHLB: 1432-A (N) Strong's: 7093

891. קָצֶה / qa-tseh Translation: Far end Definition: The most distant extremity of something; the end or edge. AHLB: 1432-H (N) Strong's: 7097

892. קָצָה / qa-tsah Translation: Extremity Definition: The far end or border of something. The end, corner or edge. AHLB: 1432-A (N1) Strong's: 7098

893. קָצִיר / qa-tsir Translation: Harvest Definition: The season for gathering agricultural crops. Time when the plants are severed from their roots to be used for seed or food. AHLB: 2727 (b) Strong's: 7105

894. קֶצֶף / qe-tseph Translation: Splinter Definition: The sharp flying objects from a snapped piece of wood. Also wrath as flying splinters. AHLB: 2726 (N) Strong's: 7110

895. קֶרֶב / qe-rev Translation: Within Definition: In the sense of being close or in the interior of. An approaching. AHLB: 2729 (N) Strong's: 7130

896. קֹרְבָּן / kor-ban Translation: Offering Definition: Something given to another in devotion. AHLB: 2729 (gm) Strong's: 7133
897. קרוב / qa-rov  Translation: Near  
Definition: Close to; at or within a short distance from. Also, a kin, as a near relative.  
AHLB: 2729 (c)  
Strong's: 7138

898. קיריה / qir-yah  Translation: City  
Definition: A large populace of people; a town or village.  
AHLB: 1434-H (f1)  
Strong's: 7151

899. קרן / qe-ren  Translation: Horn  
Definition: One of a pair of bony processes that arise from the head of many animals, sometimes used as a wind instrument. The horn-shaped protrusions of the altar or a musical instrument.  
AHLB: 2732 (N)  
Strong's: 7161

900. קרש / qe-resh  Translation: Board  
Definition: A plank of wood often used to wall off an area or restrict access.  
AHLB: 2736 (N)  
Strong's: 7175

901. קשה / qa-sheh  Translation: Hard  
Definition: Not easily penetrated; resistant to stress; firm; lacking in responsiveness.  
AHLB: 1435-H (N)  
Strong's: 7186

902. קשת / qe-shet  Translation: Bow  
Definition: A weapon made from a stiff branch to shoots arrows. A bow-shaped object such as a rainbow.  
AHLB: 1435-A (N2)  
Strong's: 7198

Resh

903. ראש / rosh  Translation: Head  
Definition: The top of the body. A person in authority or role of leader. The
top, beginning or first of something. **AHLB**: 1458-D (N) **Strong's**: 7218

904. רֵאָשִׁית / rey-shit **Translation**: Summit **Definition**: The head, top or beginning of a place, such as a river or mountain, or a time, such as an event. The point at which something starts; origin, source. **AHLB**: 1458-D (N4) **Strong's**: 7225

905. רב / rav **Translation**: Abundant **Definition**: Great plenty or supply of numbers (many) or strength (great). One who is abundant in authority such as a master or teacher. Also, an archer as one abundant with arrows. **AHLB**: 1439-A (N) **Strong's**: 7227

906. רב / rov **Translation**: Abundance **Definition**: An ample quantity of number (many) or plentiful supply of strength (great). **AHLB**: 1439-J (N) **Strong's**: 7230

907. רגל / re-gel **Translation**: Foot **Definition**: The terminal part of the leg upon which the human, animal or object stands. **AHLB**: 2749 (N) **Strong's**: 7272

908. רוח / ru-ahh **Translation**: Wind **Definition**: A natural movement of air; breath. The wind of man, animal or Elohiym. The breath. A space in between. **AHLB**: 1445-J (N) **Strong's**: 7307

*More about the word רוח*

The Hebrew word ru'ach literally means the wind and is derived from the parent root rach meaning a prescribed path. The word rach is not found in the Biblical text but defined by the various child
roots derived from it. The child roots derived from this parent root are arach, rachah and yarach. Arach is a traveler, one who follows a prescribed path from one place to another. Rachah is a millstone, which goes round and round in the sense of following a prescribed path to crush grain into flour. Yarach is the root of yere'ach meaning the moon, which follows a prescribed path in the night sky. The child root ru'ach is literally the wind that follows a prescribed path each season. By extension ru'ach means the wind of a man or what is usually translated as spirit. A man’s wind is not just a spiritual entity within a man but is understood by the Ancient Hebrews as his character.

909. רֹחַב / ro-hhav  Translation: Width  
Definition: Largeness of extent or scope. From the width of a road.  
AHLB: 2759 (g)  Strong's: 7341

910. רְחוֹב / r-hhov  Translation: Street  
Definition: A thoroughfare, especially in a city, town or village.  
AHLB: 2759 (c)  Strong's: 7339

911. רָחוֹק / ra-hhoq  Translation: Distance  
Definition: Separation in space or time. A distant place or time.  
AHLB: 2765 (c)  Strong's: 7350

912. רָחַם / ra-ham  Translation: Bowels  
Definition: The large intestines as encompassed about by the torso. Compassion as coming from the bowels.  
AHLB: 2762 (N)  Strong's: 7356
913. רִיב / riv Translation: Dispute Definition: Bitter, sometimes violent conflict or dissension. AHLB: 1439-M (N) Strong's: 7379

914. רֵיחַ / rey-ahh Translation: Aroma Definition: A distinctive pervasive and usually pleasant or savory smell or odor. AHLB: 1445-M (N) Strong's: 7381

915. רֶכֶב / re-khev Translation: Chariot Definition: A light, two-wheeled battle vehicle for one or two persons, usually drawn by two horses and driven from a standing position. Also, the top millstone as supported on top of the bottom millstone. AHLB: 2769 (N) Strong's: 7393

916. רְכוּשׁ / r-khush Translation: Goods Definition: Something that has economic utility or satisfies an economic want; personal property having intrinsic value but usually excluding money, securities and negotiable instruments. AHLB: 2772 (d) Strong's: 7399

917. רִימוֹן / ri-mon Translation: Pomegranate Definition: A sweet deep red fruit prolific with seeds. A symbol of compassion and love. AHLB: 1450-A (j) Strong's: 7416

918. רֵנָּה / ri-nah Translation: Shouting Definition: A loud exclamation of triumph or joy. AHLB: 1451-M (N1) Strong's: 7440

919. רֵעַ / rey-a Translation: Companion Definition: One that accompanies another. As a close companion. AHLB: 1453-A (N) Strong's: 7453
Dictionary ~ Nouns

920. רָע / gr / ra **Translation:** Dysfunctional
**Definition:** Impaired or abnormal action other than that for which a person or thing is intended. Something that does not function within its intended purpose. **AHLB:** 1460-A (N)  
**Strong's:** 7451

921. רָעָב / ra-av **Translation:** Hunger  
**Definition:** A craving or urgent need for food. **AHLB:** 2777 (N)  
**Strong's:** 7458

922. רָצוֹן / ra-tson **Translation:** Will  
**Definition:** Used to express determination, insistence, persistence, or willfulness. One's desire. **AHLB:** 1455-H (j)  
**Strong's:** 7522

923. רֶשַׁע / osr / ra-sha **Translation:** Lost  
**Definition:** Departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N)  
**Strong's:** 7562

924. רֶשַׁע / osr / ra-sha **Translation:** Lost one  
**Definition:** One who has departed from the correct path or way. **AHLB:** 2799 (N)  
**Strong's:** 7563

**Shin**

925. שְׁאוֹל / lfas / sh-ol **Translation:** Underworld  
**Definition:** The place of the dead. **AHLB:** 1472-D (c)  
**Strong's:** 7585
More about the word שְׁאוֹל

The word she'ol was understood as the place where one goes when they die. Was this simply the grave one is buried in, or a place one goes too after they die? This is a difficult question to answer as the Hebrew Bible never really defines she'ol. There is evidence however that they understood it to be more than just the grave. First, the word qever is the normal Hebrew word for a grave and therefore, it is possible that she'ol was understood as something other than the grave. Second, most scriptures using the word she'ol imply a place other than the grave. An example can be found in Genesis 37:35 where Jacob says "I will go down to my son in she'ol." In this account Jacob believed his son Joseph had been eaten by a wild beast and could therefore not be in a grave, yet Jacob knew that he would be with him somewhere-she'ol. The Ancient Hebrews did not know where, or even what, she'ol was. To them it was an unknown place hence. The word she'ol literally means "unknown." It should also be noted that the Ancient Hebrews never speculated on something unknown, it was simply not known and left at that. It is only the Greek mind that desires to know the unknown. It is our Greco-Roman western mindset that needs to know where and what she'ol is.
### Dictionary ~ Nouns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hebrew</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>AHLB</th>
<th>Strong's</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>שְׁאֵרִית / sh-ey-rit</td>
<td>Remnant</td>
<td>A usually small part, member, or trace remaining.</td>
<td>1480-D (N4)</td>
<td>7611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁבוּעָה / sh-vu-ah</td>
<td>Swearing</td>
<td>The act of taking an oath.</td>
<td>2808 (d1)</td>
<td>7621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁבוּת / sh-vut</td>
<td>Captivity</td>
<td>The state or period of being held, imprisoned, enslaved, or confined.</td>
<td>1462-H (N3)</td>
<td>7622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֶׁבֶר / she-ver</td>
<td>Shattering</td>
<td>Suddenly broken or burst into pieces, as with a violent blow.</td>
<td>2811 (N)</td>
<td>7667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שַׁבָּת / sha-bat</td>
<td>Ceasing</td>
<td>A stopping of work or activity; An activity curtailed before completion. The seventh day of the week (often translated as Sabbath) when all business ceases for rest and celebration.</td>
<td>2812 (N)</td>
<td>7676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שָׂדֶה / sa-deh</td>
<td>Field</td>
<td>An open land area free of trees and buildings. A level plot of ground.</td>
<td>1326-H (N)</td>
<td>7704</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
934. שַׁדַּי / שֶׂה / מָא / shaddai Translation: Shaddai
Definition: A name of YHWH literally meaning "my breasts."
AHLB: 1464-A (N) Strong's: 7706

935. שֶׁה / seh Translation: Ram
Definition: A member of a flock of sheep or goats.
AHLB: 1327-A (N) Strong's: 7716

936. שֶׁוֹא / שֶׁפֶּנֶּס / sha-weh Translation: Falseness
Definition: Words or actions that are not true or are empty. A Deception. Lacking value and content.
AHLB: 1461-J (N) Strong's: 7723

937. שָׁוְא / שָפַר / sha-weh Translation: Gatekeeper
Definition: One who guards the gate of a city or the door of a structure.
AHLB: 2862 (g) Strong's: 7778

938. שָׁוְא / שָפַר / sho-phar Translation: Ram horn
Definition: The horn of ram made into a trumpet that emits a bright and beautiful sound.
AHLB: 2869 (g) Strong's: 7782

939. שָׁוְא / שָפַר / shor Translation: Ox
Definition: A domestic bovine animal used for pulling heavy loads.
AHLB: 1480-J (N) Strong's: 7794

940. שָׁוְא / שָפַר / shit-tah Translation: Acacia
Definition: A thorny tree commonly found in the Near East. In its plural form can mean wood or boards from the tree.
AHLB: 1469-A (N1) Strong's: 7848

941. שָׁוְא / שָפַר / sa-tan Translation: Opponent
Definition: One who is on the opposing side of an action or thought; an adversary.
AHLB: 2475 (N) Strong's: 7854
942. שיר / ris / shir **Translation:** Song **Definition:** The act or art of singing. **AHLB:** 1480-M **Strong's:** 7892

943. שכר / sa-khar **Translation:** Wage **Definition:** The reward or price paid for one's labor. **AHLB:** 2479 **Strong's:** 7939

944. שלום / sha-lom **Translation:** Completeness **Definition:** Something that has been finished or made whole. 
A state of being complete. **AHLB:** 2845 **Strong's:** 7965

**More about the word שלום**

*When we hear the word peace, which this word is usually translated as, we usually associate this to mean an absence of war or strife. However, the Hebrew word shalom has a very different meaning. The verb form of the root word is shalam and is usually used in the context of making restitution. When a person has caused another to become deficient in some way, such as a loss of livestock, it is the responsibility of the person who created the deficiency to restore what has been taken, lost or stolen. The verb shalam literally means to make whole or complete. The noun shalom has the more literal meaning of being in a state of wholeness, or being without deficiency. The Biblical phrase "shalu shalom yerushalayim" (pray for the peace of Jerusalem) is not speaking about an absence of war (though that is part of it), but that Jerusalem, and by extension all of Israel, be complete and whole and goes far beyond the idea of "peace".*
945. שֻׁלְחָן / nhlfs / shul-hhan **Translation:** Table
**Definition:** A flat surface, usually made of wood and with four legs, for laying out the meal to be eaten. **AHLB:** 2842 (om) **Strong's:** 7979

946. שָׁלָל / lls / sha-lal **Translation:** Spoil
**Definition:** Plunder taken from an enemy in war or robbery. To impair the quality or effect of. **AHLB:** 1472-B (N) **Strong's:** 7998

947. שֶׁלֶם / mls / she-lem **Translation:** Peace offering
**Definition:** A sacrifice or offering given to bring about peace. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8002

948. לֵםשָׁ / mls / sha-leym **Translation:** Complete
**Definition:** Having all necessary parts, elements or steps. A state of being whole or full. Left unaltered and whole in its original functional state without removing or adding to it. To finish. **AHLB:** 2845 (N) **Strong's:** 8003

949. שִׁלְשׁוֹם / Mfslis / shil-shom **Translation:** Three days ago
**Definition:** Literally the day before yesterday, but used as an idiom for the past. **AHLB:** 2847 (eqp) **Strong's:** 8032

950. שֵׁם / ms / sheym **Translation:** Title
**Definition:** A word given to an individual or place denoting its character. The character of an individual or place. **AHLB:** 1473-A (N) **Strong's:** 8034
Dictionary ~ Nouns

More about the word דְּשָׁם
When we see a name, such as "King David" we see the word "King" as a title and "David" as a name. In our western mind a title describes a character trait while a name is simply an identifier. In the Hebrew language there is no such distinction between names and titles. Both words, King and David, are descriptions of character traits. The Hebrew word melekh (king) is "one who reigns," while daviyd (David) is "one who is loved". Both of these words are titles, describing the character of David. It is also common to identify the word "Elohiym" (Elohiym) as a title and YHWH (Yahweh) as a name. What we do not realize is that both of these are character traits. YHWH is both a word and title meaning "one who exists" and Elohiym is a word and a title meaning "one who has power and authority". The Hebrew word "shem" more literally means "character". When the Bible speaks of taking Elohiym's name to the nations, he is not speaking about the name itself but his character. When we are commanded to not take Elohiym's name in vain, this literally means not to represent his character in a false manner. This is similar to our expression, "have a good name," which is not about the name itself but the character of the one with that name.

951. הָשְׁמָה / שַׁמָּה / sha-mah  Translation: Desolate  
Definition: A wind blowing over the land pulls the moisture
out of the ground drying it up, making a place of ruin or desert. **AHLB**: 1473-A (N1) **Strong's**: 8047

952. שְׂמֹאֵל / s-mol **Translation**: Left hand
**Definition**: The left hand, side or direction. **AHLB**: 3036 **Strong's**: 8040

953. שְׁמוֹעָה / sh-mu-ah **Translation**: Report
**Definition**: News or tidings given to another. **AHLB**: 2851 (d1) **Strong's**: 8052

954. שִׁמְחָה / sim-hhah **Translation**: Joy
**Definition**: A state of felicity or happiness. **AHLB**: 2487 (N1) **Strong's**: 8057

955. שָׁמָיִם / sha-ma-yim **Translation**: Sky
**Definition**: The upper atmosphere that constitutes an apparent great vault or arch over the earth. Place of the winds. **AHLB**: 1473-A (N) **Strong's**: 8064

956. שִׁמְלָה / sim-lah **Translation**: Apparel
**Definition**: Something that clothes or adorns. As forming to the image of the body. **AHLB**: 2489 (e1) **Strong's**: 8071

957. שֶׁמֶן / she-men **Translation**: Desolate
**Definition**: Vacant or void of required sources for life. **AHLB**: 1473-B (N1) **Strong's**: 8077

958. שֶׁם / she-men **Translation**: Oil
**Definition**: A semi-liquid, often oily and thick. Usually olive oil and used as a medicinal ointment. Also, meaning fat or rich. **AHLB**: 2850 (N) **Strong's**: 8081
959. שמש / שֶׁמֶשׁ / she-mesh  
Translation: Sun  
Definition: The luminous body around which the earth revolves and from which it receives heat and light.  
AHLB: 2854 (N) Strong’s: 8121

960. שן / שֵׁן / sheyn  
Translation: Tooth  
Definition: Hard bony appendages on the jaws used for chewing food and forming of sounds when talking.  
AHLB: 1474-A (N)  
Strong’s: 8127

961. שנה / שָׁנָה / sha-neyh  
Translation: Year  
Definition: The period of around 365 solar days.  
AHLB: 1474-A (N1)  
Strong’s: 8141

962. שאר / שָׁאר / sha-ni  
Translation: Scarlet  
Definition: Any of various bright reds.  
AHLB: 1474-A (f)  
Strong’s: 8144

963. שרי / שָׁרי / sa-ir  
Translation: Goat  
Definition: Related to the sheep but of lighter build and with backwardly arching horns, a short tail, and usually straight hair.  
AHLB: 2494 (b)  
Strong’s: 8163

964. שאר / שָׁאר / sha-ar  
Translation: Gate  
Definition: The opening in a wall or fence through which livestock or people pass. May also mean a gatekeeper. Also sha'ar, a unit of measurement.  
AHLB: 2862 (N)  
Strong’s: 8179

965. שער / שָׁער / sey-ar  
Translation: Hair  
Definition: The covering of filaments on a human head or the body of an animal.  
AHLB: 2494 (N)  
Strong’s: 8181

966. שערה / שְׂעָרָה / s-o-rah  
Translation: Barley  
Definition: A crop used as food, and for determining the month of Aviv.  
AHLB: 2494 (c1)  
Strong’s: 8184
967. פָהָה / sa-phah **Translation:** Lip **Definition:** The rim or edge of the mouth or other opening. Language, as spoken from the lips. **AHLB:** 1339-A (N1) **Strong's:** 8193

968. שִׁפְחָה / shiph-hhah **Translation:** Maid **Definition:** An unmarried young woman. **AHLB:** 2863 (e1) **Strong's:** 8198

969. שָׁק / saq **Translation:** Sack **Definition:** A bag of cloth or skins for carrying foods or objects. **AHLB:** 1341-A (N) **Strong's:** 8242

970. שִׁקּוּץ / shi-quts **Translation:** Filthiness **Definition:** A dirty, shameful, or detestable action, object or condition. Often used in the context of idols. **AHLB:** 2878 (ed) **Strong's:** 8251

971. שֶׁקֶל / she-qel **Translation:** Sheqel **Definition:** A chief Hebrew weight standard of measurement. **AHLB:** 2874 (N) **Strong's:** 8255

972. שֶׁקֶר / she-quer **Translation:** False **Definition:** A deliberate lie. An expression of a non-truth. **AHLB:** 2879 (N) **Strong's:** 8267

973. שֶׂר / sar **Translation:** Noble **Definition:** Possessing outstanding qualities or properties. Of high birth or exalted rank. One who has authority. May also mean "heavy" from the weight of responsibility on one in authority. **AHLB:** 1342-A (N) **Strong's:** 8269

974. שֶׁרִיד / sa-rid **Translation:** Remnant **Definition:** What is left behind. **AHLB:** 2506 (b) **Strong's:** 8300
975. שֹׁרֶשׁ / sho-resh **Translation:** Root  
**Definition:** The underground part of a plant. The source or origin of a thing. **AHLB:** 2883 (g) **Strong's:** 8328

976. שֵׁשׁ / sheysh **Translation:** Linen  
**Definition:** Fabric made of flax and noted for its strength, coolness and luster. A white cloth. Also, marble from its whiteness. **AHLB:** 1481-A (N) **Strong's:** 8336

### Tav

977. תְּאֵן / t-eyn **Translation:** Fig  
**Definition:** An oblong or pear-shaped fruit from a tree of the figus genus. **AHLB:** 1014-A (i) **Strong's:** 8384

978. תֵּבָה / tey-vah **Translation:** Vessel  
**Definition:** A floating container for holding items. Used for the basket that carried Mosheh down the Nile river and the boat made by Noah. **AHLB:** 1028-A (i) **Strong's:** 8392

979. תְּבוּאָה / t-vu-ah **Translation:** Production  
**Definition:** Total output of a commodity or an industry. An increase of produce, usually of fruit. **AHLB:** 1024-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8393

980. תֵּבֵל / tey-vel **Translation:** Earth  
**Definition:** The whole of the land or region. **AHLB:** 1035-A (i) **Strong's:** 8398

981. תְּהוֹם / t-hom **Translation:** Deep sea  
**Definition:** Extending far from some surface or area; in
difficulty or distress. Deep and tumultuous water. A subterranean body of water. **AHLB**: 1105-J (i) **Strong's**: 8415

982. תְּהִלָּה / t-hi-lah **Translation**: Adoration
**Definition**: To praise or to be boastful. **AHLB**: 1104-A (ie1) **Strong's**: 8416

983. תּוֹדָה / to-dah **Translation**: Thanks
**Definition**: An expression of gratitude or acknowledgement toward another. **AHLB**: 1211-A (i1) **Strong's**: 8426

984. יְהִי־ךְ / ta-wek **Translation**: Midst
**Definition**: The center or middle of the whole. **AHLB**: 1494-J (N) **Strong's**: 8432

985. תּוֹכֵחָה / to-khey-hhah **Translation**: Conviction
**Definition**: A fixed or firm confidence in truth. **AHLB**: 1238-L (i1) **Strong's**: 8433

986. תּוֹלְדָה / tol-dah **Translation**: Birthing
**Definition**: The act or process of bringing forth offspring from the womb. Total of the children born within an era. **AHLB**: 1257-L (i3) **Strong's**: 8435

987. תּוֹלָע / to-la **Translation**: Kermes
**Definition**: The 'coccus ilicis,' a worm used for medicinal purposes as well as for making a crimson dye. **AHLB**: 1269-L (i) **Strong's**: 8438

988. תּוֹעֵבָה / to-ey-vah **Translation**: Disgusting
**Definition**: Something highly distasteful that arouses marked aversion in one. **AHLB**: 2897 (g1) **Strong's**: 8441
**Dictionary ~ Nouns**

989. תּוֹרָה / ָרָה / to-rah  **Translation:** Teaching  
**Definition:** Acquired knowledge or skills that mark the direction one is to take in life. A straight direction. Knowledge passed from one person to another.  
**AHLB:** 1227-H (i1)  
**Strong's:** 8451

More about the word תּוֹרָה

To interpret the Hebrew word torah as law is about the same as interpreting the word father as disciplinarian. While the father is a disciplinarian he is much more and in the same way torah is much more than law. The word torah is derived from the root yarah meaning to throw. This can be the throwing of a rock, the shooting of an arrow, or the pointing of the finger to show direction. Another word derived from this root is the word moreh, which can mean and archer, one who throws the arrow, or a teacher, as one who points the way. The word torah is literally the teachings of the teacher or parent. When a parent is teaching a child a new task and he demonstrates a willingness to learn, but fails to grasp the teaching completely, the parent does not punish the child, but rather encourages him. In contrast to this, a law is a set of rules that if not observed correctly, will result in punishment, and there is no room for teaching. The torah of Elohiym are his teachings to his children which are given in love to encourage and strengthen.

990. תִּירוֹשׁ / ִרֹשׁ / ti-rosh  **Translation:** Fresh wine  
**Definition:** Newly pressed wine as a desired possession.  
**AHLB:** 1458-L (ic)  
**Strong's:** 8492
991. תכレビュー / tlkt / t-khey-let  **Translation:** Blue  
**Definition:** A color that is created with the use of a dye.  
**AHLB:** 1242-A (i2) **Strong's:** 8504

992. תמיד / dimt / ta-mid  **Translation:** Continually  
**Definition:** Happening without interruption or cessation; continuous in time.  
**AHLB:** 1280-M (b) **Strong's:** 8548

993. تمם / ta-mim  **Translation:** Whole  
**Definition:** Free of wound or injury; free of defect or impairment; having all its proper parts or components.  
**AHLB:** 1496-B (b) **Strong's:** 8549

994. תונה / t-nu-phah  **Translation:** Waving  
**Definition:** The action of moving an object, such as hammer or a sacrifice, back and forth.  
**AHLB:** 1316-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8573

995. תיפארה / erapt / tiph-a-rah  **Translation:** Decoration  
**Definition:** Ornamentation that shows position or distinction.  
**AHLB:** 1388-D (i1) **Strong's:** 8597

996. תפילת / elipt / t-phi-lah  **Translation:** Pleading  
**Definition:** To earnestly appeal to another for or against an action.  
**AHLB:** 1380-M (i1) **Strong's:** 8605

997. תקווה / tiq-wah  **Translation:** Waiting  
**Definition:** A standing still in anticipation or expectation.  
**AHLB:** 1420-A (i1) **Strong's:** 8615

998. תרומה / emfrt / t-ru-mah  **Translation:** Offering  
**Definition:** A donation presented to another.  
**AHLB:** 1450-J (i1) **Strong's:** 8641
999. תְּרוּעָה / t-ru-ah  
**Translation:** Shout
**Definition:** A great shout of alarm of war or for rejoicing.
**AHLB:** 1460-J (i1)  
**Strong's:** 8643

1000. תְּשׁוּעָה / t-shu-ah  
**Translation:** Rescue
**Definition:** A deliverance or freedom from a burden, enemy or trouble.
**AHLB:** 1476-L (i1)  
**Strong's:** 8668
## Appendix A ~ The Alphabet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Modern</th>
<th>Ancient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aleph</td>
<td>א</td>
<td>א, אָה, אֹה</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyt/Veyt</td>
<td>ב, בּ</td>
<td>ב, ב</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gimel</td>
<td>ג</td>
<td>ג</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalet</td>
<td>ד</td>
<td>ד</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hey</td>
<td>ה</td>
<td>ה, אֶה</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vav</td>
<td>וּוּוּוּוּוּוּו</td>
<td>ו, אֶו, אֶו</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zayin</td>
<td>ז</td>
<td>ז</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hhet</td>
<td>ח</td>
<td>ח</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thet</td>
<td>ט</td>
<td>ט</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yud</td>
<td>י</td>
<td>י, י</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaph/Khaph</td>
<td>כְּבָדַח</td>
<td>כ, כ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamed</td>
<td>ל</td>
<td>ל</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mem</td>
<td>מ</td>
<td>מ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nun</td>
<td>נ</td>
<td>נ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samehh</td>
<td>ס</td>
<td>ס</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayin</td>
<td>ס</td>
<td>ס</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pey/Phey</td>
<td>פּ</td>
<td>פ, פ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsade</td>
<td>צ</td>
<td>צ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quph</td>
<td>ק</td>
<td>ק</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resh</td>
<td>ר</td>
<td>ר</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shin/Sin</td>
<td>ש</td>
<td>ש</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tav</td>
<td>ת</td>
<td>ת</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Pronounced hard, like the "ch" in the name Bach.
## The Vowels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vowel</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>אֲ</td>
<td>Patahh</td>
<td>a, as in father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֹ</td>
<td>Patahh</td>
<td>a, as in father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֶ</td>
<td>Segol</td>
<td>e, as in egg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֵ</td>
<td>Tsere</td>
<td>ey, as in grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַ</td>
<td>Sh’va</td>
<td>silent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אִ</td>
<td>Hhireq</td>
<td>i, as in machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֹ</td>
<td>Hholam</td>
<td>o, as in row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֻ</td>
<td>Qubbuts</td>
<td>u, as in tune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אְ</td>
<td>Hhataph Qamats</td>
<td>a, as in father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אִ</td>
<td>Hhataph Patahh</td>
<td>a, as in father</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֱ</td>
<td>Hhataph Segol</td>
<td>e, as in egg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֳ</td>
<td>Hholam Maley</td>
<td>o, as in row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>א</td>
<td>Shurruq</td>
<td>u, as in tune</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 The letter “aleph” is used to show the placement of the vowel pointing and is not part of the vowel.
Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes

The Prefixes

Six letters are frequently prefixed to nouns and verbs. Below are these six letters and examples of their uses.

The prefix ב (b) is the preposition meaning "within" and is usually translated as "in" or with.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#666</td>
<td>במדבר</td>
<td>bamidbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#573</td>
<td>בהאר</td>
<td>behharev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#352</td>
<td>בשלח</td>
<td>b'shalahh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The prefix ל (l) is the preposition meaning "toward" and is usually translated as "to" or "for."

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#440</td>
<td>לארץ</td>
<td>la'arets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#464</td>
<td>לליב</td>
<td>l'veyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#121</td>
<td>לידע</td>
<td>l'deyah</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Appendix B ~ Prefixes and Suffixes**

The prefix מ (m) is the preposition meaning "from."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>מבית</td>
<td>mibeyt from the house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>מיד</td>
<td>miyad from the hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The prefix כ (k) is the preposition meaning "like."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>כאלוהים</td>
<td>keylohim like the powers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>ככול</td>
<td>k'khol like all</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The prefix ו (v/u) is the conjunction meaning "and."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>וגר</td>
<td>v'geyr and a stranger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>ודבש</td>
<td>ud'vash and honey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>ונגע</td>
<td>un'go'a and touch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The prefix ה (h) is the article meaning "the."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>הדור</td>
<td>hador the generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>הטוב</td>
<td>hatov the functional <em>one</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>הבה</td>
<td>haba the coming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Suffixes (Possessive Pronouns)

Nouns are frequently suffixed by a letter (or letters) representing a pronoun. This noun/pronoun combination is in the construct state (identified in English with the word "of"). An example of a Hebrew construct state is בְּיִתְי (beytiy) which would literally be translated as "house of me," but would normally be translated as "my house."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>בְּיִתְי</th>
<th>bey'tiy</th>
<th>my house</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתְךָ</td>
<td>bey'te'kha</td>
<td>your (mas) house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתְךָ</td>
<td>bey'teykh</td>
<td>your (fem) house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתּוּ</td>
<td>bey'to</td>
<td>his house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתָה</td>
<td>bey'tah</td>
<td>her house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתְנוּ</td>
<td>bey'tey'nu</td>
<td>our house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתְכָּם</td>
<td>bey'te'khem</td>
<td>your (mas, pl) house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתְכֶן</td>
<td>bey'te'khen</td>
<td>your (fem, pl) house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתָם</td>
<td>bey'tam</td>
<td>their (mas) house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בְּיִתָן</td>
<td>bey'tan</td>
<td>their (fem) house</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Suffixes (Plurals)

Nouns are made plural by adding a suffix, either מ' (im) for masculine nouns or ז (ot) for feminine nouns. There are a few exceptions to this though. For instance, the Hebrew word
אב (father) is a masculine noun but in the plural is written as אבות (avot). Below are a few examples of Hebrew plurals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#464</th>
<th>beniyim</th>
<th>sons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#477</td>
<td>banot</td>
<td>daughters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#594</td>
<td>yamim</td>
<td>days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#397</td>
<td>otot</td>
<td>signs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Combinations**

| ו'הארץ v'ha'arets | The prefix ו meaning "and"
The prefix ה meaning "the"
The word ארץ meaning "land"
and the land |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| מיידר mi'ya'do     | The prefix מ meaning "from"
The word יד meaning "hand"
The suffix ו meaning "his"
from his hand      |
| לענ lanu           | The prefix לע meaning "to"
The suffix ונ meaning "us" |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>בְּנֵיכֶם</th>
<th>To us</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b'ney'khem</td>
<td>The word בֶּן meaning &quot;son&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The masc. plural suffix יִם ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The suffix כִּם meaning &quot;you&quot; (mas, pl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>your sons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

³ When a masculine plural word is written in the construct state, the letter מ (m) is dropped.
## Pronouns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hebrew</th>
<th>Transliteration</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>אֲנִי</td>
<td>a'ni</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אָנֹכִי</td>
<td>a'no'khi</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>アָנּוּ</td>
<td>a'nu</td>
<td>We</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֲנָחְנוּ</td>
<td>a'nahh'nu</td>
<td>We</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַתָּה</td>
<td>a'tah</td>
<td>You (mas, sing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַתְּ</td>
<td>at</td>
<td>You (fem, sing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַתְּמָה</td>
<td>a'tem</td>
<td>You (mas, plural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַתְּפָה</td>
<td>a'ten</td>
<td>You (fem, plural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>הוּא</td>
<td>hu</td>
<td>He</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>הִיא</td>
<td>hi</td>
<td>She</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>הֵם</td>
<td>heym</td>
<td>They (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>הֵן</td>
<td>heyn</td>
<td>They (fem)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Indefinite Pronouns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indefinite Pronouns</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>זֹאת</td>
<td>zot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>זֶה</td>
<td>zeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אֵלֶּה</td>
<td>ey'leh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prepositions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepositions</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>אֵל</td>
<td>eyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אִם</td>
<td>im</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>בֵּין</td>
<td>beyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>כִּי</td>
<td>ki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>מִין</td>
<td>min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עַד</td>
<td>ad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עוֹד</td>
<td>od</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עַל</td>
<td>al</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שָׁם</td>
<td>sham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עִם</td>
<td>im</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Adverbs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>לֹא</th>
<th>keyn</th>
<th>So</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>עֲתַה</td>
<td>a'tah</td>
<td>Now</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אוֹ</td>
<td>ak</td>
<td>Indeed, Surely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>רַק</td>
<td>raq</td>
<td>Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אוּלַי</td>
<td>u'lai</td>
<td>Perhaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אוּלָם</td>
<td>u'lam</td>
<td>But</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אוֹ</td>
<td>ain</td>
<td>Without</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conjunctions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>אֲשֵׁר</th>
<th>a'sheyr</th>
<th>Which</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>או</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>Or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>גַּם</td>
<td>gam</td>
<td>Also</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>פֶּן</td>
<td>pen</td>
<td>Otherwise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C ~ Pronouns, Participles, Etc.

**Other**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>אֵת</th>
<th>eyt</th>
<th>At</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>לוֹא</td>
<td>lo</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 The Hebrew word אֵת precedes the definite object of the verb. For instance, in the sentence, "John drove the car," The words "the car" are the definite object and in Hebrew these words would be proceeded by the word אֵת. Here is a Biblical example from Genesis 1:4, וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הָאוֹר, which is translated as "and Elohiym saw את the light."

5 The word לוֹא (usually written as לא) precedes a verb to negate the action of that verb. An example can be found in Genesis 2:17, which includes the phrase לא תֹאכַל. The word תֹאכַל (tokhal) means, "you will eat," but because it is preceded by the word לא, it means "you will not eat."
### Appendix D ~ Numbers

#### Cardinal Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>שם</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Gender</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>אֶחָד</td>
<td>e'hhad</td>
<td>One (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַחַת</td>
<td>a'hhat</td>
<td>One (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁנַיִם</td>
<td>sh'na'yim</td>
<td>Two (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁתַּיִם</td>
<td>sh'ta'yim</td>
<td>Two (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁלֹשָׁה</td>
<td>sh'lo'shah</td>
<td>Three (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שָׁלוֹשׁ</td>
<td>sha'losh</td>
<td>Three (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַרְבָּעָה</td>
<td>ar'ba'ah</td>
<td>Four (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַרְבַּע</td>
<td>ar'ba</td>
<td>Four (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>חֲמִשָּׁה</td>
<td>hha'mi'shah</td>
<td>Five (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>חָמֵשׁ</td>
<td>hha'meysh</td>
<td>Five (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שִׁשָּׁה</td>
<td>sh'i'shah</td>
<td>Six (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֵׁשׁ</td>
<td>sheysh</td>
<td>Six (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שִׁבְעָה</td>
<td>shiv'ah</td>
<td>Seven (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֶׁבַע</td>
<td>sh'va</td>
<td>Seven (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁמֹנָה</td>
<td>sh'mo'nah</td>
<td>Eight (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁמֹנֶה</td>
<td>sh'mo'neh</td>
<td>Eight (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>תִּשְׁעָה</td>
<td>tish'ah</td>
<td>Nine (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>תֵּשַׁע</td>
<td>t'sha</td>
<td>Nine (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>נַעֲרָה</td>
<td>a'sa'rah</td>
<td>Ten (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עֲשָׂרָה</td>
<td>e'ser</td>
<td>Ten (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עֶשֶׂר</td>
<td>es'rim</td>
<td>Twenty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עֶשְׂרִים</td>
<td>sh'lo'shim</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁלוֹשִׁים</td>
<td>ar'ba'im</td>
<td>Forty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שִׁלֹשִׁים</td>
<td>hha'mi'shim</td>
<td>Fifty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עֶשְׁרִים</td>
<td>shi'shim</td>
<td>Sixty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שִׁבְעִים</td>
<td>shiv'im</td>
<td>Seventy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁבֵיעִים</td>
<td>sh'mo'nim</td>
<td>Eighty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֶׁבֶטִים</td>
<td>tish'im</td>
<td>Ninety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>מֵאָה</td>
<td>mey'ah</td>
<td>Hundred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>אַלְפָּה</td>
<td>e'leph</td>
<td>Thousand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Ordinal Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hebrew</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Gender</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>רִאשׁוֹן</td>
<td>ri'shon</td>
<td>First (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>רִאשֹׁנָה</td>
<td>ri' sho'nah</td>
<td>First (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֵׁנִי</td>
<td>shey'ni</td>
<td>Second (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֶׁנִית</td>
<td>shey'nit</td>
<td>Second (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁלִישִׁי</td>
<td>sh'li'shi</td>
<td>Third (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֶׁלִישִׁית</td>
<td>sh'li'shit</td>
<td>Third (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>רביעי</td>
<td>r'vi'i</td>
<td>Fourth (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>רְביעית</td>
<td>r'vi'it</td>
<td>Fourth (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>חמישי</td>
<td>hha'mi'shi</td>
<td>Fifth (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>חָמִישִית</td>
<td>hha'mi'shit</td>
<td>Fifth (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שִׁשִּי</td>
<td>sh'vi'i</td>
<td>Seventh (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שֶׁשִּית</td>
<td>sh'vi'it</td>
<td>Seventh (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>שְׁבִיעִי</td>
<td>sh'vi'i</td>
<td>Eighth (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>תשִׁיעִית</td>
<td>sh'vi'it</td>
<td>Eighth (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>תְּשִׁיעִי</td>
<td>t'shi'i</td>
<td>Ninth (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>תְּשִׁיעִית</td>
<td>t'shi'it</td>
<td>Ninth (fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עֲשִׂירִי</td>
<td>a'si'ri</td>
<td>Tenth (mas)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>עֲשִׂירִית</td>
<td>a'si'rit</td>
<td>Tenth (fem)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D ~ Numbers
Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

Tense and Subject

Most conjugated Hebrew verbs identify the tense of the verb and the gender and number of the subject of the verb.

Hebrew verb tenses are not related to time (past, present or future), as in English, but to action. There are two Hebrew tenses; perfect and imperfect. The perfect tense is used for a complete action and is usually translated with the English past tense. The imperfect tense is used for an incomplete action (an action that has started but not finished or an action that has not started) and is usually translated with the English present or future tense.

The tense and the subject of the verb are identified by a prefix and/or suffix attached to the verb. While there are many different combinations of verb conjugations, a few common examples using the verb קָצַר (#301) are provided below.

| תָּכְרִית | qa'tsar'ti | I cut |
| תָּכְרַנְמ | qa'tsar'nu | We cut |
| קָצַרְתָּ | qa'tsar'ta | You cut |
| קָצַר | qa'tsar | He cut |
| קָצַרְו | qats'ru | They cut |
### Appendix E ~ Verb Conjugations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>קַצְרָה</th>
<th>qats'rah</th>
<th>She cut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>אָקָצָר</td>
<td>eq'tsor</td>
<td>I will cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>נִקָצָר</td>
<td>niq'tsor</td>
<td>We will cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>תִּקָצָר</td>
<td>tiq'tsor</td>
<td>You will cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>יִקָצָר</td>
<td>yi'qe'tsor</td>
<td>He will cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>יִקָצָרי</td>
<td>yi'qe'tse'ru</td>
<td>They will cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>תִּקָצָר</td>
<td>ti'qe'tsor</td>
<td>She will cut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Reversing Vav**

When the letter vav (ו), meaning "and," is prefixed to a verb, it usually reverses the tense of the verb. For instance, the verb יִקָצָר means "he will cut," but when written as יִיקָצָר, it means "and he cut."
Index ~ By Translation

Index ~ By Translation

Abdomen - 709
Abode - 755
Abundance - 906
Abundant - 905
Acacia - 940
Accept - 331
Acquit - 227
Act treacherously - 21
Add - 132
Adhere - 55
Administrator - 622
Adoration - 982
Affection - 389
Afflict - 252
Afflicted - 820
Affliction - 819
After - 405
Ah - 517
All - 624
All around - 775
Alongside - 655
Altar - 677
Ambush - 17
Anger - 157
Annoyance - 887
Answer - 253
Anything - 659
Apparel - 956
Appearance - 727
Appoint - 134
Appointed - 671
Appointed time - 837
Apportion - 96
Area - 724
Arm - 528
Armament - 620
Army - 862
Aroma - 914
Arrange - 255
Arrangement - 830
Arrow - 567
Assembly - 882
Attack - 9
Avenge - 228
Awe - 842
Back - 401
Back of the neck - 868
Bake - 16
Band - 487
Banquet - 741
Barley - 966
Bathe - 321
Battle - 698
Be a whore - 74
Be able - 126
Be an in-law - 111
Be ashamed - 25
Be clean - 113
Be correct - 278
Be dysfunctional - 327
Be face to face - 196
Be far - 322
Be firm - 11
Be guilty - 20
Be hard - 307
Be heavy - 148
Be old - 76
Be out of sight - 250
Be satisfied - 366
Be sick - 91
Be silent - 512
Be skilled - 90
Be straight - 146
Be strange - 71
Be strong - 12
Be unclean - 115
Be whole - 376
Be zealous - 298
Be childless - 374
Beard - 527
Beast - 451
Beautiful - 605
Beauty - 561
Bed - 686
Being - 768
Belittle - 297
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beloved - 505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bend down - 342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beside - 432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between - 457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird - 873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birthing - 986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter - 189, 726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind - 803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood - 510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue - 991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board - 900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boil - 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boldness - 806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bondwoman - 421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone - 826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth - 779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border - 481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosom - 546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bound up - 294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bow - 902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowels - 912</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box - 434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boy - 599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branch - 687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravery - 483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bread - 653</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Break - 112, 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Break down - 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Break out - 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breastplate - 581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bring forth - 127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother - 399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buck - 409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build - 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull - 854</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullock - 792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burn - 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burn incense - 296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burning wrath - 575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst out - 270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bury - 290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business - 695</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate - 368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call out - 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camel - 495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp - 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campsite - 682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canopy - 705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain - 773</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captive - 930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captivity - 928</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture - 168, 336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carcass - 746</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cart - 793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast down - 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast image - 706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast out - 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle - 466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cave - 717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cease - 339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceasing - 932</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar - 435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cereal - 504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber - 533, 657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charge - 736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chariot - 729, 915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief - 417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children - 590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose - 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circumcise - 177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cistern - 452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citadel - 439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City - 809, 898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleave - 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliff - 781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cling - 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloak - 712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing - 650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloud - 821</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Come - 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Come near - 303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort - 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment - 696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commit adultery - 193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community - 647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Companion - 919</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company - 796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparison - 735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete - 948</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completeness - 944</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceal - 286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceive - 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conclusion - 890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concubine - 844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consent - 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continually - 769, 992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue - 223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convict - 125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conviction - 985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper - 761</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner - 846</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct - 133, 865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrected - 866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

<p>| Correctness - 867 | Depart - 333 | Drove - 798 |
| Counsel - 824 | Depart early - 350 | Dry out - 118 |
| Count - 240 | Deposit - 129 | Dry up - 103 |
| Couple - 81 | Desert - 828 | Dwell - 351 |
| Courageous - 482 | Desolate - 356, 951, 957 | Dwelling - 734 |
| Covenant - 471 | Destroy - 355 | Dysfunctional - 920 |
| Cover - 158 | Dew - 587 | Ear - 398 |
| Cover over - 156 | Die - 178 | Earth - 980 |
| Cow - 855 | Direct - 279 | East - 880 |
| Crack - 338 | Directive - 722 | East wind - 879 |
| Cremate - 371 | Discernment - 513 | Eat - 10 |
| Cross over - 243 | Disdain - 26 | Edge - 839 |
| Crown - 756 | Dishonor - 578 | Eminent - 385 |
| Crushed - 691 | Disgrace - 578 | Empire - 701 |
| Cry out - 283 | Disgusting - 988 | End - 407, 430 |
| Cub - 641 | Disperse - 77 | Engraver - 579 |
| Cup - 625 | Dispute - 323, 913 | Enquire - 334 |
| Custom - 571 | Distance - 911 | Ephod - 429 |
| Cut - 160 | Dist - 800 | Epidemic - 501 |
| Damage - 344 | Divide apart - 268 | Err - 88 |
| Dance around - 50 | Do - 257 | Error - 541 |
| Darkness - 580 | Do good - 114 | Escape - 845 |
| Daughter - 477 | Do well - 124 | Eunuch - 785 |
| Daughter-in-law - 631 | Dog - 630 | Evening - 827 |
| Day - 594 | Dominate - 373 | Examine - 28, 102 |
| Daytime - 595 | Donation - 704 | Except - 462 |
| Death - 676 | Donkey - 558 | Exist - 61 |
| Deceit - 730 | Door - 509 | Extend - 211 |
| Decide - 359 | Double - 737 | Extremity - 892 |
| Decision - 739 | Dove - 596 | Eye - 808 |
| Decoration - 995 | Draw - 95, 191, 232 | Eyphah - 410 |
| Deed - 851 | Draw near - 199 | Face - 847 |
| Deep sea - 981 | Dream - 551 | Face toward - 291 |
| Delight - 101, 566 | Drink - 362 | Fall - 221 |
| Deliver - 224, 263 | Drive - 201, 203 | False - 972 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index ~ By Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Falseness - 936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family - 738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far end - 891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast - 869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fat - 549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Father - 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatten - 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault - 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fear - 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fearful - 607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fearfulness - 608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feast - 532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed - 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fence - 661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fence in - 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field - 933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fig - 977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fight - 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fill - 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filling - 692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filthiness - 970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find - 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger - 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish - 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire - 441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire offering - 442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmness - 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firstborn - 460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flank - 612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flare up - 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flee - 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flee away - 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flesh - 475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flocks - 861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor - 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flour - 782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

183
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancient Hebrew Dictionary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hear - 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart - 648, 649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy - 619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heed - 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He-goat - 838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height - 884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heights - 728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help - 248, 807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herb - 833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hide - 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High - 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway - 707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill - 521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hit - 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdings - 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey - 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn - 899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse - 776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseman - 858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House - 459, 519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howl - 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human - 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunger - 921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurry - 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idol - 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incense - 886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase - 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection - 876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inherit - 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance - 759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iniquity - 801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner - 848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innocent - 770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction - 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invention - 685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron - 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island - 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue - 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item - 632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Join - 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey - 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy - 954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keep back - 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keep secret - 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keep watch - 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kermes - 987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keruv - 643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney - 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kill - 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kind - 690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kind one - 565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindness - 564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King - 699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdom - 702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiss - 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knee - 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kneel - 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll - 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Know - 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor - 816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lament - 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamp - 772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lampstand - 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land - 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last - 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laugh - 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lay down - 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laying place - 733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn - 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave - 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave behind - 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left hand - 952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length - 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let alone - 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lid - 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lie - 626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life - 543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift high - 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lift up - 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light - 6, 396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light on fire - 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likeness - 511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linen - 976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion - 437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lip - 967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Live - 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livestock - 725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord - 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost - 923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost one - 924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot - 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low - 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower - 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnify - 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maid - 968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majesty - 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make - 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make a vow - 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make restitution - 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male - 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man - 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Many - 658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master - 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure - 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement - 667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midsection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mighty one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mischief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mourn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My lord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nakedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>North</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nose</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nourishment</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerous</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oath</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offering</td>
<td>896, 998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ointment</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-tenth</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opponent</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oppress</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orphan</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other side</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside</td>
<td>537, 545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overcome</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overlay</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversight</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overtake</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overturn</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ox</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass over</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passover</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasture</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>436, 774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace offering</td>
<td>947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peel off</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceive</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perforate</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perish</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pestilence</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pick up</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce through</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierced</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillar</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitcher</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plague</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plead</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleading</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleasant</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pluck</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pluck away</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plunder</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomegranate</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porch</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portion</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portion</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possess</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pot</td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pour</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pour down</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pour out</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouring</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powder</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precipitation</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Hebrew Dictionary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare - 151</td>
<td>Regulate - 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present - 473</td>
<td>Reign - 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preserve - 225</td>
<td>Reject - 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press in - 288</td>
<td>Rejoice - 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Produce - 856</td>
<td>Relief - 614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production - 979</td>
<td>Remain - 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolong - 18</td>
<td>Remainder - 618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prophecy - 194</td>
<td>Remember - 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prophet - 744</td>
<td>Remnant - 926, 974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosper - 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection - 786</td>
<td>Removal - 751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide - 122</td>
<td>Remove the cover - 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Province - 668</td>
<td>Report - 953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase - 299</td>
<td>Reproduce - 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple - 433</td>
<td>Rescue - 145, 615, 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursue - 315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quake - 328</td>
<td>Resemble - 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen - 700</td>
<td>Rest - 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain shower - 500</td>
<td>Rib - 871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raise - 316</td>
<td>Riches - 835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram - 935</td>
<td>Right - 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram horn - 938</td>
<td>Right hand - 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rampart - 536</td>
<td>Ring - 583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom - 259</td>
<td>Rise - 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reach - 258</td>
<td>Rising - 490, 812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebel - 188</td>
<td>Ritual - 572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reckon - 184</td>
<td>River - 754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recognize - 215</td>
<td>Road - 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redeem - 44</td>
<td>Roar - 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeds - 777</td>
<td>Roof - 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refine - 287</td>
<td>Root - 975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuge - 100</td>
<td>Round up - 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse - 172</td>
<td>Roundness - 629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region - 530</td>
<td>Rule - 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register - 267</td>
<td>Run - 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Page 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaddai</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadow</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shake</td>
<td>176, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shake in awe</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shame</td>
<td>154, 476, 634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shattering</td>
<td>931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>She-donkey</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheep</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>She-goat</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheqel</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shield</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shine</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder piece</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shout</td>
<td>317, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shout aloud</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shouting</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show beauty</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show pity</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shut</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sing</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sink down</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skill</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled one</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skip</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slab</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slaughtering</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slay</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slip away</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smack</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small amount</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smear</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smearred</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smite</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snare</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So be it</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sojourn</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Son</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Song</td>
<td>942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South side</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sow</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speak</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spear</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spit upon</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splinter</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoil</td>
<td>340, 946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoils</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spread out</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spread wide</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring up</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprinkle</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprinkling basin</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffice</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunrise</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustain</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swallow</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swear</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swearing</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stare</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steal</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step upon</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stick</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stir</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stir up</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoop</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storehouse</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stranger</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stretch</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stronghold</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submerge</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucke</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufficient</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunrise</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustain</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swallow</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swear</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swearing</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Sweet - 757
Sweet spice - 474
Swell - 516
Sword - 573
Table - 945
Take - 170
Take as a pledge - 531
Take hold - 8
Taunt - 106
Teaching - 989
Tear - 305
Tear into pieces - 117
Tent - 390
Tent wall - 610
Tent curtain - 857
Tenth part - 719
Terminate - 84
Test - 218
Testimony - 797
Thanks - 983
There is - 613
Thick - 787
Think - 108
Three days ago - 949
Throw - 142
Throw out - 353
Throw the hand - 120
Thrust - 379
Tie - 308
Tie up - 15
Title - 950
Together - 597

Tomorrow - 683
Tongue - 656
Tooth - 960
Topple - 161
Toss - 200
Touch - 197
Tower - 662
Tranquil - 363
Transgress - 186, 275
Transgression - 713, 859
Tread about - 313
Tree - 823
Tremble - 104
Trouble - 875
Trumpet - 568, 593
Truth - 426
Tub - 783
Tunic - 645
Turn - 265
Turn aside - 235
Turn back - 341
Twist - 85
Uncircumcised - 831
Unclean - 588, 589
Understand - 31
Understanding - 458
Underworld - 925
Unique - 878
Unit - 400
Unleavened bread - 721

Until - 795
Upon - 810
Upper - 813
Upward - 714
Utterance - 743
Valley - 492, 817
Valuable - 606
Vanity - 393, 515
Vehicle - 324
Vengeance - 771
Vessel - 978
Vineyard - 644
Violence - 559
Virgin - 478
Vision - 538
Visualize - 93
Voice - 883
Vow - 753
Wadi - 758
Wage - 943
Waist - 742
Waiting - 997
Walk - 62
Wander - 377
Warrior - 485
Wash - 149
Wasteland - 574
Water - 689
Wave - 207
Waving - 994
Weak - 508
Wear - 163
Weary - 119
Weep - 32
Weeping - 461
Weight - 740
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Well</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>Wipe away</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>Write</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>Wire</td>
<td>841</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>Withdraw</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Yell out</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>651</td>
<td>Withhold</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Yet again</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whole</td>
<td>993</td>
<td>Within</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>Yield</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widen</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Witness</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>Yoke</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Woman</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Young age</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>909</td>
<td>Womb</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>Young man</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>Wonder</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>Young woman</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will</td>
<td>922</td>
<td>Wood bar</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>Youth</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willing</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>Word</td>
<td>502</td>
<td>Zealousy</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind</td>
<td>908</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>718</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>Works</td>
<td>716</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>Wrap around</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>Wrath</td>
<td>791</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index ~ By Strong's

Index ~ By Strong's

Str:1 - 380
Str:6 - 1
Str:14 - 2
Str:34 - 381
Str:56 - 3
Str:68 - 382
Str:113 - 383
Str:117 - 385
Str:120 - 386
Str:127 - 387
Str:134 - 388
Str:136 - 384
Str:157 - 4
Str:160 - 389
Str:168 - 390
Str:183 - 5
Str:191 - 391
Str:197 - 392
Str:205 - 393
Str:212 - 394
Str:214 - 395
Str:215 - 6
Str:216 - 396
Str:226 - 397
Str:238 - 7
Str:241 - 398
Str:251 - 399
Str:259 - 400
Str:268 - 401
Str:269 - 402
Str:270 - 8
Str:272 - 403
Str:310 - 405
Str:312 - 404
Str:314 - 406
Str:319 - 407
Str:339 - 408
Str:341 - 9
Str:352 - 409
Str:374 - 410
Str:376 - 411
Str:398 - 10
Str:400 - 412
Str:410 - 413
Str:423 - 414
Str:430 - 415
Str:433 - 416
Str:441 - 417
Str:490 - 418
Str:517 - 419
Str:519 - 421
Str:520 - 420
Str:530 - 422
Str:539 - 11
Str:543 - 423
Str:553 - 12
Str:559 - 13
Str:561 - 424
Str:565 - 425
Str:571 - 426
Str:582 - 427
Str:622 - 14
Str:631 - 15
Str:639 - 428
Str:644 - 16
Str:646 - 429
Str:657 - 430
Str:676 - 431
Str:681 - 432
Str:693 - 17
Str:713 - 433
Str:727 - 434
Str:730 - 435
Str:734 - 436
Str:738 - 437
Str:748 - 18
Str:753 - 438
Str:759 - 439
Str:776 - 440
Str:779 - 19
Str:784 - 441
Str:801 - 442
Str:802 - 443
Str:816 - 20
Str:817 - 444
Str:835 - 445
Str:842 - 446
Str:860 - 447
Str:875 - 448
Str:898 - 21
Str:899 - 449
Str:905 - 450
Str:914 - 22
| Str:926 - 23 | Str:1270 - 469 | Str:1544 - 494 |
| Str:929 - 451 | Str:1272 - 41 | Str:1580 - 52 |
| Str:935 - 24 | Str:1280 - 470 | Str:1581 - 495 |
| Str:953 - 452 | Str:1285 - 471 | Str:1588 - 496 |
| Str:954 - 25 | Str:1288 - 42 | Str:1589 - 53 |
| Str:957 - 453 | Str:1290 - 472 | Str:1612 - 497 |
| Str:959 - 26 | Str:1293 - 473 | Str:1616 - 498 |
| Str:962 - 27 | Str:1310 - 43 | Str:1637 - 499 |
| Str:970 - 454 | Str:1314 - 474 | Str:1644 - 54 |
| Str:974 - 28 | Str:1320 - 475 | Str:1653 - 500 |
| Str:977 - 29 | Str:1322 - 476 | Str:1692 - 55 |
| Str:982 - 30 | Str:1323 - 477 | Str:1696 - 56 |
| Str:983 - 455 | Str:1330 - 478 | Str:1697 - 502 |
| Str:990 - 456 | Str:1347 - 479 | Str:1698 - 501 |
| Str:995 - 31 | Str:1350 - 44 | Str:1706 - 503 |
| Str:996 - 457 | Str:1361 - 45 | Str:1715 - 504 |
| Str:998 - 458 | Str:1364 - 480 | Str:1730 - 505 |
| Str:1004 - 459 | Str:1366 - 481 | Str:1755 - 506 |
| Str:1058 - 32 | Str:1368 - 482 | Str:1767 - 507 |
| Str:1060 - 460 | Str:1369 - 483 | Str:1800 - 508 |
| Str:1065 - 461 | Str:1389 - 484 | Str:1817 - 509 |
| Str:1101 - 33 | Str:1396 - 46 | Str:1818 - 510 |
| Str:1104 - 34 | Str:1397 - 485 | Str:1819 - 57 |
| Str:1115 - 462 | Str:1406 - 486 | Str:1823 - 511 |
| Str:1116 - 463 | Str:1416 - 487 | Str:1826 - 512 |
| Str:1121 - 464 | Str:1419 - 488 | Str:1847 - 513 |
| Str:1129 - 35 | Str:1431 - 47 | Str:1869 - 58 |
| Str:1167 - 465 | Str:1471 - 489 | Str:1870 - 514 |
| Str:1197 - 36 | Str:1473 - 490 | Str:1875 - 59 |
| Str:1219 - 37 | Str:1481 - 48 | Str:1892 - 515 |
| Str:1234 - 38 | Str:1486 - 491 | Str:1897 - 60 |
| Str:1241 - 466 | Str:1497 - 49 | Str:1926 - 516 |
| Str:1242 - 467 | Str:1516 - 492 | Str:1945 - 517 |
| Str:1245 - 39 | Str:1523 - 50 | Str:1952 - 518 |
| Str:1254 - 40 | Str:1530 - 493 | Str:1961 - 61 |
| Str:1259 - 468 | Str:1540 - 51 | Str:1964 - 519 |
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Str:2015 - 520
Str:2022 - 521
Str:1980 - 62
Str:1984 - 63
Str:1993 - 64
Str:1995 - 520
Str:2015 - 65
Str:2022 - 521
Str:2026 - 66
Str:2029 - 67
Str:2076 - 69
Str:2077 - 522
Str:2091 - 523
Str:2100 - 70
Str:2114 - 71
Str:2132 - 524
Str:2142 - 72
Str:2145 - 525
Str:2154 - 526
Str:2167 - 73
Str:2181 - 74
Str:2199 - 75
Str:2204 - 76
Str:2205 - 527
Str:2219 - 77
Str:2220 - 528
Str:2232 - 78
Str:2233 - 529
Str:2236 - 79
Str:2244 - 80
Str:2254 - 531
Str:2256 - 530
Str:2266 - 81
Str:2280 - 82
Str:2282 - 532
Str:2296 - 83
Str:2308 - 84
Str:2315 - 533
Str:2319 - 534
Str:2320 - 535
Str:2342 - 85
Str:2346 - 536
Str:2351 - 537
Str:2372 - 86
Str:2377 - 538
Str:2388 - 87
Str:2389 - 539
Str:2398 - 88
Str:2399 - 540
Str:2403 - 541
Str:2406 - 542
Str:2416 - 543
Str:2421 - 89
Str:2428 - 544
Str:2435 - 545
Str:2436 - 546
Str:2449 - 90
Str:2450 - 547
Str:2451 - 548
Str:2459 - 549
Str:2461 - 550
Str:2470 - 91
Str:2472 - 551
Str:2474 - 552
Str:2490 - 92
Str:2491 - 553
Str:2492 - 93
Str:2498 - 94
Str:2502 - 95
Str:2505 - 96
Str:2506 - 554
Str:2513 - 555
Str:2532 - 556
Str:2534 - 557
Str:2543 - 558
Str:2550 - 97
Str:2555 - 559
Str:2563 - 560
Str:2580 - 561
Str:2583 - 98
Str:2595 - 562
Str:2600 - 563
Str:2603 - 99
Str:2617 - 564
Str:2620 - 100
Str:2623 - 565
Str:2654 - 101
Str:2656 - 566
Str:2671 - 567
Str:2677 - 569
Str:2689 - 568
Str:2691 - 570
Str:2706 - 571
Str:2708 - 572
Str:2713 - 102
Str:2717 - 103
Str:2719 - 573
Str:2723 - 574
Str:2729 - 104
Str:2734 - 105
Str:2740 - 575
Str:2763 - 577
Str:2764 - 576
Str:2778 - 106
Str:2781 - 578
Str:2790 - 107
Str:2796 - 579
Str:2803 - 108
Str:2820 - 109
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Str:2822 - 580</th>
<th>Str:2825 - 580</th>
<th>Str:2827 - 580</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Str:2833 - 581</td>
<td>Str:2834 - 581</td>
<td>Str:2837 - 581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2856 - 110</td>
<td>Str:2857 - 110</td>
<td>Str:2859 - 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2859 - 111</td>
<td>Str:2860 - 111</td>
<td>Str:2862 - 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2865 - 112</td>
<td>Str:2866 - 112</td>
<td>Str:2868 - 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2876 - 582</td>
<td>Str:2877 - 582</td>
<td>Str:2879 - 582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2885 - 583</td>
<td>Str:2886 - 583</td>
<td>Str:2888 - 583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2889 - 584</td>
<td>Str:2890 - 584</td>
<td>Str:2892 - 584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2891 - 113</td>
<td>Str:2892 - 113</td>
<td>Str:2894 - 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2895 - 114</td>
<td>Str:2896 - 114</td>
<td>Str:2898 - 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2896 - 585</td>
<td>Str:2897 - 585</td>
<td>Str:2899 - 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2898 - 586</td>
<td>Str:2900 - 586</td>
<td>Str:2902 - 586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2919 - 587</td>
<td>Str:2920 - 587</td>
<td>Str:2922 - 587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2930 - 115</td>
<td>Str:2931 - 115</td>
<td>Str:2933 - 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2931 - 588</td>
<td>Str:2932 - 588</td>
<td>Str:2934 - 588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2932 - 589</td>
<td>Str:2933 - 589</td>
<td>Str:2936 - 589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2934 - 116</td>
<td>Str:2935 - 116</td>
<td>Str:2938 - 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2945 - 590</td>
<td>Str:2946 - 590</td>
<td>Str:2949 - 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2963 - 117</td>
<td>Str:2964 - 117</td>
<td>Str:2967 - 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:2975 - 591</td>
<td>Str:2976 - 591</td>
<td>Str:2979 - 591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3001 - 118</td>
<td>Str:3002 - 118</td>
<td>Str:3005 - 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3021 - 119</td>
<td>Str:3022 - 119</td>
<td>Str:3025 - 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3027 - 592</td>
<td>Str:3028 - 592</td>
<td>Str:3031 - 592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3034 - 120</td>
<td>Str:3035 - 120</td>
<td>Str:3038 - 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3045 - 121</td>
<td>Str:3046 - 121</td>
<td>Str:3049 - 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3051 - 122</td>
<td>Str:3052 - 122</td>
<td>Str:3055 - 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3104 - 593</td>
<td>Str:3105 - 593</td>
<td>Str:3108 - 593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3117 - 594</td>
<td>Str:3118 - 594</td>
<td>Str:3121 - 594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3119 - 595</td>
<td>Str:3120 - 595</td>
<td>Str:3123 - 595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3123 - 596</td>
<td>Str:3124 - 596</td>
<td>Str:3127 - 596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3162 - 597</td>
<td>Str:3163 - 597</td>
<td>Str:3166 - 597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3176 - 123</td>
<td>Str:3177 - 123</td>
<td>Str:3180 - 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3190 - 124</td>
<td>Str:3191 - 124</td>
<td>Str:3194 - 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3196 - 598</td>
<td>Str:3197 - 598</td>
<td>Str:3200 - 598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3198 - 125</td>
<td>Str:3199 - 125</td>
<td>Str:3202 - 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:3201 - 126</td>
<td>Str:3202 - 126</td>
<td>Str:3205 - 126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

193
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Str:3709 - 640
Str:3715 - 641
Str:3722 - 158
Str:3727 - 642
Str:3742 - 643
Str:3754 - 644
Str:3766 - 159
Str:3772 - 160
Str:3782 - 161
Str:3789 - 162
Str:3801 - 645
Str:3802 - 646
Str:3816 - 647
Str:3820 - 648
Str:3824 - 649
Str:3830 - 650
Str:3836 - 651
Str:3847 - 163
Str:3867 - 164
Str:3871 - 652
Str:3885 - 165
Str:3887 - 166
Str:3898 - 167
Str:3899 - 653
Str:3915 - 654
Str:3920 - 168
Str:3925 - 169
Str:3947 - 170
Str:3950 - 171
Str:3956 - 656
Str:3957 - 657
Str:3966 - 658
Str:3972 - 659
Str:3978 - 660
Str:3985 - 172
Str:3988 - 173
Str:4013 - 661
Str:4026 - 662
Str:4043 - 663
Str:4046 - 664
Str:4054 - 665
Str:4057 - 666
Str:4058 - 174
Str:4060 - 667
Str:4082 - 668
Str:4116 - 175
Str:4131 - 176
Str:4135 - 177
Str:4136 - 669
Str:4148 - 670
Str:4150 - 671
Str:4159 - 672
Str:4161 - 673
Str:4170 - 674
Str:4186 - 675
Str:4191 - 178
Str:4194 - 676
Str:4196 - 677
Str:4210 - 678
Str:4217 - 679
Str:4219 - 680
Str:4229 - 179
Str:4256 - 681
Str:4264 - 682
Str:4279 - 683
Str:4283 - 684
Str:4284 - 685
Str:4294 - 687
Str:4296 - 686
Str:4306 - 688
Str:4325 - 689
Str:4327 - 690
Str:4347 - 691
Str:4376 - 180
Str:4390 - 181
Str:4392 - 693
Str:4393 - 692
Str:4397 - 694
Str:4399 - 695
Str:4405 - 696
Str:4417 - 697
Str:4421 - 698
Str:4422 - 182
Str:4427 - 183
Str:4428 - 699
Str:4436 - 700
Str:4438 - 701
Str:4467 - 702
Str:4487 - 184
Str:4501 - 703
Str:4503 - 704
Str:4513 - 185
Str:4539 - 705
Str:4541 - 706
Str:4546 - 707
Str:4557 - 708
Str:4578 - 709
Str:4581 - 710
Str:4592 - 711
Str:4598 - 712
Str:4603 - 186
Str:4604 - 713
Str:4605 - 714
Str:4609 - 715
Str:4611 - 716
Str:4631 - 717
Str:4639 - 718
Str:4643 - 719
Index ~ By Strong’s

Str:4672 - 187
Str:4676 - 720
Str:4682 - 721
Str:4687 - 722
Str:4720 - 723
Str:4725 - 724
Str:4735 - 725
Str:4751 - 726
Str:4758 - 727
Str:4775 - 188
Str:4784 - 189
Str:4818 - 729
Str:4820 - 730
Str:4886 - 190
Str:4888 - 731
Str:4899 - 732
Str:4900 - 191
Str:4904 - 733
Str:4908 - 734
Str:4910 - 192
Str:4912 - 735
Str:4931 - 736
Str:4932 - 737
Str:4940 - 738
Str:4941 - 739
Str:4948 - 740
Str:4960 - 741
Str:4975 - 742
Str:5002 - 743
Str:5003 - 193
Str:5012 - 194
Str:5027 - 195
Str:5030 - 744
Str:5035 - 745
Str:5038 - 746

Str:5045 - 747
Str:5046 - 196
Str:5057 - 748
Str:5060 - 197
Str:5061 - 749
Str:5062 - 198
Str:5066 - 199
Str:5071 - 750
Str:5074 - 200
Str:5079 - 751
Str:5080 - 201
Str:5081 - 752
Str:5082 - 198
Str:5087 - 202
Str:5088 - 753
Str:5090 - 203
Str:5104 - 754
Str:5116 - 755
Str:5117 - 204
Str:5127 - 205
Str:5128 - 206
Str:5130 - 207
Str:5145 - 756
Str:5148 - 208
Str:5157 - 209
Str:5158 - 758
Str:5159 - 759
Str:5162 - 210
Str:5175 - 760
Str:5178 - 761
Str:5186 - 211
Str:5193 - 212
Str:5203 - 213
Str:5207 - 757
Str:5216 - 772
Str:5221 - 214
Str:5234 - 215

Str:5236 - 762
Str:5237 - 763
Str:5254 - 218
Str:5258 - 219
Str:5262 - 764
Str:5265 - 220
Str:5271 - 765
Str:5288 - 766
Str:5291 - 767
Str:5307 - 221
Str:5315 - 768
Str:5324 - 222
Str:5329 - 223
Str:5331 - 769
Str:5337 - 224
Str:5341 - 225
Str:5344 - 226
Str:5352 - 227
Str:5355 - 770
Str:5358 - 228
Str:5360 - 771
Str:5375 - 216
Str:5381 - 217
Str:5387 - 773
Str:5401 - 229
Str:5410 - 774
Str:5414 - 230
Str:5422 - 231
Str:5423 - 232
Str:5437 - 233
Str:5439 - 775
Str:5462 - 234
Str:5483 - 776
Str:5488 - 777
Str:5493 - 235
Str:5518 - 778
Ancient Hebrew Dictionary

Str:5521 - 779
Str:5542 - 780
Str:5545 - 237
Str:5553 - 781
Str:5560 - 782
Str:5564 - 238
Str:5592 - 783
Str:5594 - 239
Str:5608 - 240
Str:5612 - 784
Str:5631 - 785
Str:5641 - 241
Str:5643 - 786
Str:5645 - 787
Str:5647 - 242
Str:5650 - 788
Str:5656 - 789
Str:5674 - 243
Str:5676 - 790
Str:5678 - 791
Str:5695 - 792
Str:5699 - 793
Str:5704 - 795
Str:5707 - 794
Str:5712 - 796
Str:5715 - 797
Str:5739 - 798
Str:5749 - 244
Str:5750 - 799
Str:5769 - 800
Str:5771 - 801
Str:5774 - 245
Str:5775 - 802
Str:5782 - 246
Str:5785 - 804
Str:5787 - 803
Str:5795 - 805
Str:5797 - 806
Str:5800 - 247
Str:5826 - 248
Str:5833 - 807
Str:5869 - 808
Str:5892 - 809
Str:5921 - 810
Str:5923 - 811
Str:5927 - 249
Str:5930 - 812
Str:5945 - 813
Str:5956 - 250
Str:5971 - 814
Str:5975 - 251
Str:5980 - 655
Str:5982 - 815
Str:5999 - 816
Str:6010 - 817
Str:6030 - 253
Str:6031 - 252
Str:6035 - 818
Str:6040 - 819
Str:6041 - 820
Str:6051 - 821
Str:6083 - 822
Str:6086 - 823
Str:6098 - 824
Str:6099 - 825
Str:6106 - 826
Str:6113 - 824
Str:6135 - 247
Str:6153 - 827
Str:6160 - 828
Str:6172 - 829
Str:6186 - 255
Str:6197 - 831
Str:6203 - 832
Str:6212 - 833
Str:6213 - 257
Str:6227 - 834
Str:6231 - 256
Str:6239 - 835
Str:6241 - 836
Str:6256 - 837
Str:6260 - 838
Str:6285 - 839
Str:6293 - 258
Str:6299 - 259
Str:6310 - 840
Str:6327 - 260
Str:6341 - 841
Str:6342 - 261
Str:6343 - 842
Str:6346 - 843
Str:6370 - 844
Str:6381 - 262
Str:6403 - 263
Str:6413 - 845
Str:6419 - 264
Str:6437 - 265
Str:6438 - 846
Str:6440 - 847
Str:6442 - 848
Str:6453 - 849
Str:6459 - 850
Str:6466 - 266
Str:6467 - 851
Str:6471 - 852
Str:6485 - 267
Str:6486 - 853
Str:6499 - 854
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Str:6504 - 268</th>
<th>Str:6583 - 873</th>
<th>Str:7110 - 894</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Str:6509 - 269</td>
<td>Str:6845 - 286</td>
<td>Str:7114 - 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6510 - 855</td>
<td>Str:6862 - 874</td>
<td>Str:7121 - 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6524 - 270</td>
<td>Str:6869 - 875</td>
<td>Str:7125 - 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6529 - 856</td>
<td>Str:6883 - 876</td>
<td>Str:7126 - 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6532 - 857</td>
<td>Str:6884 - 287</td>
<td>Str:7130 - 895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6555 - 271</td>
<td>Str:6887 - 288</td>
<td>Str:7133 - 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6565 - 272</td>
<td>Str:6908 - 289</td>
<td>Str:7138 - 897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6566 - 273</td>
<td>Str:6912 - 290</td>
<td>Str:7151 - 898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6571 - 858</td>
<td>Str:6913 - 877</td>
<td>Str:7161 - 899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6584 - 274</td>
<td>Str:6918 - 878</td>
<td>Str:7167 - 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6586 - 275</td>
<td>Str:6921 - 879</td>
<td>Str:7175 - 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6588 - 859</td>
<td>Str:6923 - 291</td>
<td>Str:7181 - 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6601 - 276</td>
<td>Str:6924 - 880</td>
<td>Str:7185 - 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6605 - 277</td>
<td>Str:6942 - 292</td>
<td>Str:7186 - 901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6607 - 860</td>
<td>Str:6944 - 881</td>
<td>Str:7194 - 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6629 - 861</td>
<td>Str:6950 - 293</td>
<td>Str:7198 - 902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6635 - 862</td>
<td>Str:6951 - 882</td>
<td>Str:7200 - 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6643 - 863</td>
<td>Str:6960 - 294</td>
<td>Str:7218 - 903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6645 - 864</td>
<td>Str:6963 - 883</td>
<td>Str:7225 - 904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6662 - 865</td>
<td>Str:6965 - 295</td>
<td>Str:7227 - 905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6663 - 278</td>
<td>Str:6967 - 884</td>
<td>Str:7230 - 906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6664 - 866</td>
<td>Str:6996 - 885</td>
<td>Str:7235 - 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6666 - 867</td>
<td>Str:6999 - 296</td>
<td>Str:7257 - 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6677 - 868</td>
<td>Str:7004 - 886</td>
<td>Str:7264 - 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6680 - 279</td>
<td>Str:7043 - 297</td>
<td>Str:7270 - 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6685 - 869</td>
<td>Str:7045 - 887</td>
<td>Str:7272 - 907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6696 - 280</td>
<td>Str:7065 - 298</td>
<td>Str:7287 - 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6738 - 870</td>
<td>Str:7068 - 888</td>
<td>Str:7291 - 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6743 - 281</td>
<td>Str:7069 - 299</td>
<td>Str:7307 - 908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6763 - 871</td>
<td>Str:7070 - 889</td>
<td>Str:7311 - 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6779 - 282</td>
<td>Str:7093 - 890</td>
<td>Str:7321 - 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6817 - 283</td>
<td>Str:7097 - 891</td>
<td>Str:7323 - 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6822 - 284</td>
<td>Str:7098 - 892</td>
<td>Str:7337 - 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6823 - 285</td>
<td>Str:7105 - 893</td>
<td>Str:7339 - 910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:6828 - 872</td>
<td>Str:7107 - 300</td>
<td>Str:7341 - 909</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

197
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Str:7350 - 911</th>
<th>Str:7628 - 930</th>
<th>Str:7965 - 944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Str:7355 - 320</td>
<td>Str:7646 - 366</td>
<td>Str:7971 - 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7356 - 912</td>
<td>Str:7650 - 337</td>
<td>Str:7979 - 945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7364 - 321</td>
<td>Str:7665 - 338</td>
<td>Str:7993 - 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7368 - 322</td>
<td>Str:7667 - 931</td>
<td>Str:7998 - 946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7378 - 323</td>
<td>Str:7673 - 339</td>
<td>Str:7999 - 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7379 - 913</td>
<td>Str:7676 - 932</td>
<td>Str:8002 - 947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7381 - 914</td>
<td>Str:7703 - 340</td>
<td>Str:8003 - 948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7392 - 324</td>
<td>Str:7704 - 933</td>
<td>Str:8032 - 949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7393 - 915</td>
<td>Str:7706 - 934</td>
<td>Str:8034 - 950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7399 - 916</td>
<td>Str:7716 - 935</td>
<td>Str:8040 - 952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7416 - 917</td>
<td>Str:7723 - 936</td>
<td>Str:8045 - 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7440 - 918</td>
<td>Str:7725 - 341</td>
<td>Str:8047 - 951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7442 - 325</td>
<td>Str:7760 - 236</td>
<td>Str:8052 - 953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7451 - 920</td>
<td>Str:7778 - 937</td>
<td>Str:8055 - 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7453 - 919</td>
<td>Str:7782 - 938</td>
<td>Str:8057 - 954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7458 - 921</td>
<td>Str:7794 - 939</td>
<td>Str:8064 - 955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7462 - 326</td>
<td>Str:7797 - 372</td>
<td>Str:8071 - 956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7489 - 327</td>
<td>Str:7812 - 342</td>
<td>Str:8074 - 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7493 - 328</td>
<td>Str:7819 - 343</td>
<td>Str:8077 - 957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7495 - 329</td>
<td>Str:7832 - 367</td>
<td>Str:8081 - 958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7503 - 330</td>
<td>Str:7843 - 344</td>
<td>Str:8085 - 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7521 - 331</td>
<td>Str:7848 - 940</td>
<td>Str:8104 - 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7522 - 922</td>
<td>Str:7854 - 941</td>
<td>Str:8121 - 959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7523 - 332</td>
<td>Str:7857 - 345</td>
<td>Str:8127 - 960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7561 - 333</td>
<td>Str:7860 - 373</td>
<td>Str:8130 - 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7562 - 923</td>
<td>Str:7891 - 346</td>
<td>Str:8141 - 961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7563 - 924</td>
<td>Str:7892 - 942</td>
<td>Str:8144 - 962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7585 - 925</td>
<td>Str:7896 - 347</td>
<td>Str:8163 - 963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7592 - 334</td>
<td>Str:7901 - 348</td>
<td>Str:8179 - 964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7604 - 335</td>
<td>Str:7911 - 349</td>
<td>Str:8181 - 965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7611 - 926</td>
<td>Str:7919 - 368</td>
<td>Str:8184 - 966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7617 - 336</td>
<td>Str:7921 - 374</td>
<td>Str:8193 - 967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7621 - 927</td>
<td>Str:7925 - 350</td>
<td>Str:8198 - 968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7622 - 928</td>
<td>Str:7931 - 351</td>
<td>Str:8199 - 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Str:7626 - 929</td>
<td>Str:7939 - 943</td>
<td>Str:8210 - 360</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

198
Index ~ By Strong's

Str:8213 - 361  Str:8605 - 996
Str:8242 - 969  Str:8610 - 378
Str:8248 - 362  Str:8615 - 997
Str:8251 - 970  Str:8628 - 379
Str:8252 - 363  Str:8641 - 998
Str:8255 - 971  Str:8643 - 999
Str:8267 - 972  Str:8668 - 1000
Str:8269 - 973
Str:8300 - 974
Str:8313 - 371
Str:8328 - 975
Str:8334 - 364
Str:8336 - 976
Str:8354 - 365
Str:8384 - 977
Str:8392 - 978
Str:8393 - 979
Str:8398 - 980
Str:8415 - 981
Str:8416 - 982
Str:8426 - 983
Str:8432 - 984
Str:8433 - 985
Str:8435 - 986
Str:8438 - 987
Str:8441 - 988
Str:8451 - 989
Str:8492 - 990
Str:8504 - 991
Str:8518 - 375
Str:8548 - 992
Str:8549 - 993
Str:8552 - 376
Str:8573 - 994
Str:8582 - 377
Str:8597 - 995